Safety Attribute Inspection (SAI) Data Collection Tool 4.2.7 Training of Check Airmen and Instructors (OP)

ELEMENT SUMMARY INFORMATION

Purpose of this Element (certificate holder's responsibility):

• To ensure that Training of Check Airmen and Instructors is accomplished in accordance with the certificate holder's approved programs.

Objective (FAA oversight):

- To determine if the certificate holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process meets all applicable requirements of Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations (14 CFR) and FAA policies.
- To determine if the certificate holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process incorporates the safety attributes.
- To identify any shortfalls in the certificate holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process.

Specific Instructions:

• Intentionally Left Blank

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Specific Regulatory Requirements (SRRs):

SRRs:

| 01110. |
|---------------|
| 121.135(a)(1) |
| 121.135(b)(1) |
| 121.135(b)(2) |
| 121.135(b)(3) |
| 121.401(a)(2) |
| 121.401(a)(3) |
| 121.401(a)(4) |
| 121.411 |
| 121.411(b)(1) |
| 121.411(b)(2) |
| 121.411(b)(3) |
| 121.411(b)(4) |
| 121.411(b)(5) |
| 121.411(b)(6) |
| 121.411(b)(7) |
| 121.411(c)(1) |
| 121.411(c)(2) |
| 121.411(c)(3) |
| 121.411(c)(5) |
| |
| 121.411(d) |
| 121.411(e) |
| 121.411(f)(1) |
| 121.411(f)(2) |
| 121.411(g) |

| • | SRRs: |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| | 121.412 |
| | 121.412(b)(1) |
| | 121.412(b)(2) |
| | 121.412(b)(3) 121.412(b)(4) |
| | 121.412(b)(5) |
| | 121.412(b)(6) |
| | 121.412(c)(1) 121.412(c)(2) |
| | 121.412(c)(3) |
| | 121.412(c)(4) |
| | 121.412(e) 121.412(f)(1) |
| | 121.412(f)(2) |
| | 121.412(g) |
| | 121.413 121.413(a)(1) |
| | 121.413(a)(2) |
| | 121.413(b) |
| | 121.413(c)(1) 121.413(c)(2) |
| | 121.413(c)(2) |
| | 121.413(c)(4)(i) |
| | 121.413(c)(4)(ii) |
| | 121.413(c)(5) 121.413(c)(6) |
| | 121.413(d) |
| | 121.413(e)(1) |
| | 121.413(e)(2) 121.413(e)(3)(i) |
| | 121.413(e)(3)(ii) |
| | 121.413(e)(4) |
| | 121.413(g)(1) 121.413(g)(2) |
| | 121.414 |
| | 121.414(a)(1) |
| | 121.414(a)(2) 121.414(b) |
| | 121.414(c)(1) |
| | 121.414(c)(2) |
| | 121.414(c)(3) 121.414(c)(4)(i) |
| | 121.414(c)(4)(ii) |
| | 121.414(c)(5) |
| | 121.414(c)(6) 121.414(c)(7) |
| | 121.414(d) |
| | 121.414(e)(1) |
| | 121.414(e)(2) 121.414(e)(3)(i) |
| | 121.414(e)(3)(i) |
| | 121.414(e)(4) |
| | 121.414(g)(1) 121.414(g)(2) |
| | 121.414(g)(2) 121 AppH |
| | TT |

Related CFRs & FAA Policy/Guidance:

- Related CFRs:
 Intentionally left blank
- FAA Policy/Guidance: FAA Order 8000.88, chapters 1-3 FAA Order 8900.1, Volume 3, Chapter 20 AC 91-70 AC 120-28D AC 120-42A AC 120-51E AC 120-53 AC 120-68D AC 120-70

SAI Section 1 - Procedures Attribute

Objective: Procedures, instructions, and information are

documented methods for accomplishing a process. The certificate holder's policies should establish their compliance posture. Policies may be stand-alone statements, or they may be imbedded within procedures, instructions, or information regarding a particular regulatory requirement. The questions in this section of the data collection tool (DCT) are designed to assist the inspector in determining if the certificate holder has documented or prescribed methods of accomplishing the process requirements that provide answers to the associated questions regarding who, what, when, where, and how. This section contains policy questions, procedural

questions, and instructional or informational questions pertaining to various types of certificate holder requirements such as actions, prohibitions, or resources (i.e., personnel, facilities, equipment, technical data, etc.).

| Tas | Tasks | | | | |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| | To meet this objective, the inspector must accomplish the following tasks: | | | | |
| 1. | Review the information listed in the Supplemental Information section of this DCT. | | | | |
| 2. | Review the duties and responsibilities for management and other personnel identified by the certificate holder who accomplish the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process. | | | | |
| 3. | Review the certificate holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process to ensure it contains the policies, procedures, instructions and information necessary for personnel to perform their duties and responsibilities with a high degree of safety. | | | | |

| Quest | ions | | |
|-------|--|------------------------|--|
| | To meet this objective, the inspector must answer the following questions: | | |
| 1. | Does the certificate holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process meet the specific regulatory and FAA policy requirements: | | |
| 1.1. | Does the certificate holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process require the certificate holder to provide adequate ground and flight training facilities and properly qualified ground instructors for the training required by 14 CFR part 121, subpart N? SRRs: 121.401(a)(2) | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain | |
| | Related Design JTIs: The Certificate Holder specifies how it maintains adequate ground and flight training facilities for the training required by Subpart N. Sources: 121.401(a)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | | |
| | The Certificate Holder specifies how it will provide properly qualified ground instructors for the training required by Subpart N. Sources: 121.401(a)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | | |
| 1.2. | Does the certificate holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process require the certificate holder to provide, with respect to each airplane type and, if applicable, the particular variations within that airplane type, appropriate training material, examinations, forms, instructions, and procedures for use in conducting the training and checks required by 14 CFR part 121? SRRs: 121.401(a)(3) | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain | |

| 1.3. | require instruct | the certificate holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process the certificate holder to provide enough flight instructors, simulator cors, and approved check airmen to conduct required flight training and necks, and simulator training courses permitted under 14 CFR part 121, t N? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain | |
|-------|---------------------|--|------------------------|--|
| | | 121.401(a)(4) | | |
| | | d Design JTIs: | | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies how it will provide enough flight | | |
| | 1. | instructors to conduct required flight training courses permitted under this part. | | |
| | | Sources: 121.401(a)(4) | | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.9(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies how it will provide enough simulator instructors to conduct required simulator training courses permitted under this part. | | |
| | | Sources: 121.401(a)(4) | | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.9(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | | |
| | 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies how it will provide enough approved check airmen to conduct required flight checks permitted under this part. | | |
| | | Sources: 121.401(a)(4) | | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | | |
| | | | | |
| 1.4. | specify | ne certificate holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process that no one will be used as a check airman unless that person has, with t to the airplane type involved: | | |
| 1.4.1 | medica | man certificates with ratings (except, for check airmen (simulator), the I certificates) required to serve as a pilot in command (PIC), flight er, or flight navigator (as applicable) in operations under 14 CFR part | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain | |
| | | 121.411(b)(1); 121.411(c)(1) | | |
| | | d Design JTIs: | | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a | | |
| | 1. | check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. | | |
| | | Sources: 121.411(b)(1) | | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the ratings required to serve as a pilot in command. | | |
| | | Sources: 121.411(b)(1) | | |
| | 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the ratings required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. | | |
| | | Sources: 121.411(b)(1) | | |
| | 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman | | |

| | | certificates required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. | |
|---|-----|---|--|
| | | Sources: 121.411(b)(1) | |
| | 5. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.411(b)(1) | |
| | 6. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the ratings required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(1) | |
| | 7. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. Sources: 121.411(b)(1) | |
| | 8. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.411(b)(1) | |
| | 9. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.411(b)(1) | |
| | 10. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman ratings required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(1) | |
| | 11. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman ratings required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.411(b)(1) | |
| | 12. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman ratings required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(1) | |
| | 13. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates and ratings, except medical certificate, required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. Sources: 121.411(c)(1) | |
| · | | | |

| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
|-------|-----------------------|--|------------------------|
| | 14. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a | |
| | 14. | check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates and ratings, except medical certificate, required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.411(c)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 15. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates and ratings, except medical certificate, required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.411(c)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 16. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates and ratings required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.411(c)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 17. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates and ratings required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.411(c)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 18. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates and ratings required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.411(c)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 1.4.2 | includir or flight | ctorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, ng recurrent training, that are required to serve as a PIC, flight engineer, t navigator (as applicable) in operations under 14 CFR part 121? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | | 121.411(b)(2); 121.411(c)(2) | |
| | | d Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. Sources: 121.411(b)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily | |

| | completed the appropriate recurrent training that is required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. | |
|----|---|--|
| | Sources: 121.411(b)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. | |
| | <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate recurrent training that is required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. Sources: 121.411(b)(2) | |
| | | |
| 5. | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a | |
| 5. | check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. | |
| | <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 6. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the recurrent training that is required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.411(b)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 7. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. | |
| | <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 8. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 9. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.411(b)(2) | |
| | | |

| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
|-----|---|--|
| 10. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that is required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.411(b)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 11. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that is required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.411(b)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 12. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that is required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.411(b)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 13. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.411(c)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 14. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate recurrent training that is required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 15. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(2) | |
| 16 | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 16. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate recurrent training that is required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.411(c)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |

| | 17. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. | |
|-------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| | | Sources: 121.411(c)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 18. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the recurrent training that is required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.411(c)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 19. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.411(c)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 20. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.411(c)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 21. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.411(c)(3) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | | | |
| 1.4.3 | that are applica | ctorily completed the appropriate proficiency and competency checks e required to serve as a PIC, flight engineer, or flight navigator (as ble) in operations under 14 CFR part 121? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | SRRs: | 121.411(b)(3); 121.411(c)(3) | |
| | Related | d Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.411(b)(3) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 | |

| | Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. | |
|----|--|--|
| | Sources: 121.411(b)(3) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.411(b)(3) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.411(b)(3) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 5. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.411(b)(3) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 6. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.411(c)(3) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 7. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.411(c)(3) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 8. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency or competency checks that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(3) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 9. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a pilot | |
| | in command in operations under this part. | |

| | | Sources: 121.411(c)(3) | |
|-------|--------------------|---|------------------------|
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 10. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. Sources: $121.411(c)(3)$ | |
| | | | |
| | 11. | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 11. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency or competency checks that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | | | |
| 1.4.4 | 121, se and pra | ctorily completed the applicable training requirements of 14 CFR part action 121.413, including, for check airmen (airplane), in-flight training actice for initial and transition training? 121.411(b)(4) | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | | d Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a | |
| | | check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements of 121.413 including in- flight training and practice for transition training in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.411(b)(4) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements of 121.413 including inflight training and practice for initial training in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.411(b)(4) | |
| | ~ | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements including in-flight training and practice for initial training in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(4) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements including in-flight training and practice for transition training in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(4) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| L | | | |

| | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements of 121.413. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(4) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements of 121.413. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(4) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements of 121.413. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(c)(4) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP) | |
|-------|--|------------------------|
| 1.4.5 | For check airmen (airplane), at least a Class III medical certificate unless serving as a required crewmember, in which case that person holds a Class I or Class II medical certificate, as appropriate? SRRs: 121.411(b)(5) | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | Related Design JTIs: 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds at least a Class III medical certificate. Sources: 121.411(b)(5) | |
| | 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds at least a Class I or Class II medical certificate as appropriate when serving as a required crewmember. | |
| | Sources: 121.411(b)(5) The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds at least a Class III medical certificate. Sources: 121.411(b)(5) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 4. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds at least a Class I or Class II medical certificate as appropriate when serving as a required crewmember. Sources: 121.411(b)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 1.4.6 | For check airmen (airplane), satisfied the recency of experience requirements of 14 CFR part 121, section 121.439? SRRs: 121.411(b)(6) <i>Related Design JTIs:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfied the recency of experience requirements. | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |

| | | Sources: 121 /11/b)/6) | |
|-------|-------------------|--|------------------------|
| | | Sources: 121.411(b)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check | |
| | | airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfied the recency of experience requirements. | |
| | | <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(b)(6) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | | | |
| 1.4.7 | Have b involve | been approved by the Administrator for the check airman duties | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | SRRs: | 121.411(b)(7); 121.411(c)(5) | |
| | Related | d Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has been approved by the Administrator for the check airman duties involved. | |
| | | Sources: 121.411(b)(7) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has been approved by the Administrator for the check airman duties involved. | |
| | | Sources: 121.411(b)(7) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has been approved by the Administrator for the check airman duties involved. | |
| | | Sources: 121.411(c)(5) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has been approved by the Administrator for the check airman duties involved. | |
| | | Sources: 121.411(c)(5) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | | | |
| 1.5. | contain | he certificate holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process a guidance that completion of the required check airman training will be d into the individual's training record maintained by the certificate holder? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | SRRs | 121.411(d) | |
| | | d Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that completion of the requirements of 121.411(b),(2),(3), and (4) shall be entered in the individual's training | |
| | | record maintained by the Certificate Holder. | |
| | | Sources: 121.411(d) | |
| | _ | Interfaces: 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that completion of the requirements of | |

| | 121.411(c),(2),(3) and (4) shall be entered in the individual's training record maintained by the Certificate Holder. <i>Sources:</i> 121.411(d) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.3.2(OP) | |
|-------|---|--|
| 1.6. | Does the certificate holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process specify that a check airman (simulator) must do one of the following: | |
| 1.6.1 | Fly at least two flight segments as a required crewmember for the type airplane involved within the 12-month period preceding the performance of any check airman duty in a flight simulator? SRRs: 121.411(f)(1) | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain ☐ Not Applicable |
| 1.6.2 | Satisfactorily complete an approved line-observation program within the period prescribed by that program that must precede the performance of any check airman duty in a flight simulator? SRRs: 121.411(f)(2) | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain ☐ Not Applicable |
| 1.7. | Does the certificate holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process specify that no one will be used as a flight instructor unless that person has, with respect to the airplane type involved: | |
| 1.7.1 | The airman certificates with ratings (except, for flight instructor {simulator}, the medical certificates) required to serve as a PIC, flight engineer, or flight navigator (as applicable) in operations under 14 CFR part 121? SRRs: 121.412(b)(1); 121.412(c)(1) <i>Related Design JTIs:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates required to serve as a pilot in command, as applicable, in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP) | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates required to serve as a flight engineer, as applicable, in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates required to serve as a flight navigator, as applicable, in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.412(b)(1) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 4. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman ratings required to serve as a pilot in command, as applicable, in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(b)(1) | |

| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |
|-----|--|--|
| 5. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman ratings required to serve as a flight engineer, as applicable, in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.412(b)(1) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |
| 6. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman ratings required to serve as a flight navigator, as applicable, in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.412(b)(1) | |
| _ | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |
| 7. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.412(b)(1) | |
| 8. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.412(b)(1) | |
| 9. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.412(b)(1) | |
| 10. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman ratings required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.412(b)(1) | |
| 11. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman ratings required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.412(b)(1) | |
| 12. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman ratings required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.412(b)(1) | |
| 13. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 | |

| r | 1 | | |
|-------|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| | | Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates and ratings, except medical certificate, required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(1) | |
| | 14. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates and ratings, except medical certificate, required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.412(c)(1) | |
| | 15. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates and ratings, except medical certificate, required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.412(c)(1) | |
| | 16. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates and ratings required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.412(c)(1) | |
| | 17. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates and ratings required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.412(c)(1) | |
| | 18. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds the airman certificates and ratings required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.412(c)(1) | |
| | | | |
| 1.7.2 | includi or fligh | actorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, ing recurrent training, that are required to serve as a PIC, flight engineer, it navigator (as applicable) in operations under 14 CFR part 121? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | SRRs: | : 121.412(b)(2); 121.412(c)(2) | |
| | Relate | ed Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a pilot in command, as applicable, in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.412(b)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight | |
| | | instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a flight engineer, as applicable, in operations | |
| | | | |

| | under this part. | |
|----|--|--|
| | <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |
| 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a flight navigator, as applicable, operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.412(b)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |
| 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the recurrent training required to serve as a pilot in command, as applicable, in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(2) | |
| | | |
| 5. | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight | |
| 5. | instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the recurrent training required to serve as a flight engineer, as applicable, in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.412(b)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |
| 6. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the recurrent training required to serve as a flight navigator, as applicable, in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.412(b)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |
| 7. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. | |
| | <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |
| 8. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |
| 9. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the recurrent training required to serve as a pilot in | |
| | command, as applicable, in operations under this part. | |
| | <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(2) | |

| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |
|-----|--|--|
| 10. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the recurrent training required to serve as a flight engineer, as applicable, in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP) | |
| 11. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the recurrent training required to serve as a flight navigator, as applicable, in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |
| 12. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a pilot in command, as applicable, in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.412(c)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |
| 13. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a flight engineer, as applicable, in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.412(c)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |
| 14. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP) | |
| 15. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed recurrent training for the airplane that is required to serve as a pilot in command, as applicable, in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(c)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |
| 16. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed recurrent training for the airplane that is required to serve as a flight engineer, as applicable, in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(c)(2) | |
| 4- | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |
| 17. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight | |

| instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane that is required to serve as a flight navigator, as applicable, in operations under this part. <i>Sources</i>: 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources</i>: 121.412(c)(3) <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane. including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane; including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources</i>: 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 | | | |
|---|-----|--|--|
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 18. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate profilency checks that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(3) Interfaces: 4.3.2(OP) 19. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane training that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 20. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight next sources: 121.412(c)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 20. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training that are required to serve as a flight next sources: 121.412(c)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 21. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 22. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a f | | Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed recurrent training for the airplane that is required to serve as a flight navigator, as applicable, in operations under this part. | |
| The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(3) Interfaces: 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight eng | | | |
| instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(3) Interfaces: 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. Sources: | 40 | | |
| Interfaces: 4.3.2(OP) 19. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 20. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part.Sources: 121.412(c)(2)Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 21. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a plight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a pliot in command in operations under this part.Sources: 121.412(c)(2)Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP)22. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part.Sourc | 18. | instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. | |
| The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources</i>: 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources</i>: 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources</i>: 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, | | | |
| instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources</i>: 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources</i>: 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources</i>: 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources</i>: 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are re | | Interfaces: 4.3.2(OP) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 20. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 21. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 22. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Sub | 19. | instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. | |
| The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources</i>: 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources</i>: 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources</i>: 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources</i>: 121.412(c)(2) | | | |
| instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources</i>: 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP) 21. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources</i>: 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP) 22. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources</i>: 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP) 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources</i>: 121.412(c)(2) | 20 | | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 21. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 22. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) | 20. | instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training phases for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. | |
| 21. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 22. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) | | Sources: 121.412(c)(2) | |
| instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 22. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 22. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) | 21. | instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. | |
| 22. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) | | | |
| instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(c)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP) 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(c)(2) | | | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) | 22. | instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. | |
| 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) | | Sources: 121.412(c)(2) | |
| instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. Sources: 121.412(c)(2) | | | |
| | 23. | instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate training for the airplane, including recurrent training, that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | | | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |

| | 24. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight | |
|-------|---------|--|------------------------|
| | ۲. | instructors (airplane) must include flight instructor responsibilities. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | | | |
| 1.7.3 | serve a | ctorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to as a PIC, flight engineer, or flight navigator (as applicable) in operations 14 CFR part 121? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | SRRs: | 121.412(b)(3); 121.412(c)(3) | |
| | Related | d Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight | |
| | ۷. | instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. | |
| | | <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(3) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency or competency checks that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.412(b)(3) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.412(b)(3) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 5. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.412(b)(3) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 6. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency or competency checks that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(3) | |

| | | Interfaces: 4.3.2(OP) | |
|-------|---------|--|------------------------|
| | 7. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a pilot in command in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.412(c)(3) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 8. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency checks that are required to serve as a flight engineer in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.412(c)(3) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 9. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (simulator) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the appropriate proficiency or competency checks that are required to serve as a flight navigator in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.412(c)(3) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | | | |
| 1.7.4 | 121, se | ctorily completed the applicable training requirements of 14 CFR part ection 121.414, including, for flight instructor (airplane), in-flight training actice for initial and transition training? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | SRRs: | 121.412(b)(4); 121.412(c)(4) | |
| | Related | d Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements including in-flight training and practice for initial training in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.412(b)(4) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements including in-flight training and practice for transition training in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(4) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily completed the applicable training requirements of including in-flight training and practice for initial training in operations under this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.412(b)(4) | |
| | 4 | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |
| | 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfactorily | |

| | completed the applicable training requirements of including in-flight training and practice for transition training in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(4) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP) | |
|-------|--|------------------------|
| 1.7.5 | For flight instructor (airplane), at least a Class III medical certificate unless serving as a required crewmember, in which case that person holds a Class I or Class II medical certificate, as appropriate? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | SRRs: 121.412(b)(5) | |
| | Related Design JTIs: | |
| | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds at least a Class III medical certificate. | |
| | Sources: 121.412(b)(5) The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds at least a Class I or Class II medical certificate as appropriate when serving as a required crewmember. | |
| | Sources: 121.412(b)(5) | |
| | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds at least a Class III medical certificate. | |
| | <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(b)(5) | |
| | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person holds at least a Class I or Class II medical certificate as appropriate when serving as a required crewmember. Sources: 121.412(b)(5) | |
| 1.7.6 | For flight instructor (airplane), satisfied the recency of experience requirements of 14 CFR part 121, section 121.439? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | SRRs: 121.412(b)(6) | ,,,,,,,,, |
| | Related Design JTIs: | |
| | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a person as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfied the recency of experience requirements of 121.439. Sources: 121.412(b)(6) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.3.1(OP) | |
| | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) in a training program established under 121 Subpart N unless, for the airplane type, that person has satisfied the recency of experience requirements of 121.439. Sources: 121.412(b)(6) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |

| 1.8. | Does the certificate holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process | Yes |
|-------|---|--|
| | specify that check airmen and flight instructors who have reached their 60th birthday or who do not hold an appropriate medical certificate may perform those respective functions, but may not serve as pilot flight crewmembers in operations under 14 CFR part 121? | 🗌 No, Explain |
| | SRRs: 121.411(e); 121.412(e) | |
| | Related Design JTIs: | |
| | The Certificate Holder specifies that check airmen who have reached their 60th birthday may function as check airmen, but may not serve as pilot flightcrew members in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.411(e) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that check airmen who do not hold an appropriate medical certificate may function as check airmen, but may not serve as pilot flightcrew members in operations under this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.411(e) | |
| | 3. The Certificate Holder specifies that flight instructors who have reached their 60th birthday may function as flight instructors, but may not serve as pilot flightcrew members in operations under this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.412(e) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |
| | 4. The Certificate Holder specifies that flight instructors who do not hold an appropriate medical certificate may function as flight instructors, but may not serve as pilot flightcrew members in operations under this part. | |
| 1.9. | Sources: 121.412(e) Does the certificate holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process require that a flight instructor (simulator) do one of the following: | |
| | | |
| 1.9.1 | Fly at least two flight segments as a required crewmember for the type airplane involved within the 12-month period preceding the performance of any flight instructor duty in a flight simulator (and must hold a Class I or Class II medical certificate, as appropriate)? SRRs: 121.412(f)(1) | Yes No, Explain Not Applicable |
| 1.9.2 | Satisfactorily complete an approved line-observation program within the period prescribed by that program that must precede the performance of any check airman duty in a flight simulator? SRRs: 121.412(f)(2) | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain ☐ Not Applicable |
| 1.10. | Does the certificate holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process specify that flight segments and line-observation programs required by 14 CFR part 121, sections 121.411(f) and 121.412(f), and the observation checks required by sections 121.413(a)(2) and 121.414(a)(2), are considered to be completed in the month required if completed in the calendar month before or in the calendar month after the month in which they are due? SRRs: 121.411(g); 121.412(g); 121.413(b); 121.414(b) <i>Related Design JTIs:</i> | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | The Certificate Holder specifies that the line-observation program requirement in 121.411(f) is considered to be completed in the month required if completed in the calendar month before or in the calendar month after the month in which it is due. | |
| | Sources: 121.411(g) | |

| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that the flight segment requirement in 121.411(f) is considered completed in the month required if completed in the calendar month before, or the calendar month after the month in which it is due. | |
|--------|----------|--|---------------|
| | | Sources: 121.411(g) | |
| | 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that the line-observation program requirement in 121.412(f) is considered to be completed in the month required if completed in the calendar month before or in the calendar month after the month in which it is due. | |
| | | Sources: 121.412(g) | |
| | 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that the flight segments required in 121.412(f) are considered completed in the month required if completed in the calendar month before, or the calendar month after the month in which it is due. | |
| | | Sources: 121.412(g) | |
| | 5. | The observation check required by paragraph 121.413(a)(2) of this section is considered to have been completed in the month required if completed in the calendar month before, or the calendar month after, the month in which it is due. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(b) | |
| | 6. | The observation check required by paragraph (a)(2) of this section is considered to have been completed in the month required if completed in the calendar month before, or the calendar month after, the month in which it is due. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(b) | |
| | | 000/000. 121.414(0) | |
| 1.11. | specify | ne certificate holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process that no person may be used as a check airman nor may any person as a check airman unless that person has: | |
| 1.11.1 | Satisfa | ctorily completed initial or transition check airman training? | Yes |
| | | 121.413(a)(1) | 🗌 No, Explain |
| | | d Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a check airman (airplane) unless -That person has satisfactorily completed initial check airman training. Sources: 121.413(a)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a check airman | |
| | | (airplane) unless -That person has satisfactorily completed transition check airman training. | |
| | | (airplane) unless -That person has satisfactorily completed transition | |
| | 3. | (airplane) unless -That person has satisfactorily completed transition check airman training. Sources: 121.413(a)(1) The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) unless -That person has satisfactorily completed initial check airman training. | |
| | 3. | (airplane) unless -That person has satisfactorily completed transition check airman training. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(a)(1) The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) unless -That person has satisfactorily completed initial check airman training. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(a)(1) | |
| | 3. | (airplane) unless -That person has satisfactorily completed transition check airman training. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(a)(1) The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) unless -That person has satisfactorily completed initial check airman training. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(a)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP) | |
| | 3. 4. | (airplane) unless -That person has satisfactorily completed transition check airman training. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(a)(1) The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) unless -That person has satisfactorily completed initial check airman training. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(a)(1) | |
| | | (airplane) unless -That person has satisfactorily completed transition check airman training. Sources: 121.413(a)(1) The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) unless -That person has satisfactorily completed initial check airman training. Sources: 121.413(a)(1) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) unless -That person has satisfactorily completed initial check airman training. | |

| · · · · · · | | | |
|-------------|---------|---|------------------------|
| | | (simulator) unless -That person has satisfactorily completed initial check airman training. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(a)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |
| | 6. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a check airman (simulator) unless -That person has satisfactorily completed transition check airman training. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(a)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |
| | | | |
| 1.11.2 | or com | the preceding 24 calendar months, satisfactorily conducted a proficiency petency check under the observation of an FAA inspector? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | | 121.413(a)(2) | |
| | | d Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a check airman (airplane) unless -Within the preceding 24 calendar months that person satisfactorily conducts a proficiency check under the observation of an FAA inspector or an aircrew designated examiner employed by the operator. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(a)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.10(OP); 4.3.1(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a check airman (airplane) unless - Within the preceding 24 calendar months that person satisfactorily conducts a proficiency check under the observation of an FAA inspector or an aircrew designated examiner employed by the operator. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(a)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.10(OP); 4.3.1(OP) | |
| | 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a check airman (simulator) unless -Within the preceding 24 calendar months that person satisfactorily conducts a proficiency check under the observation of an FAA inspector or an aircrew designated examiner employed by the operator. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(a)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.10(OP) | |
| | | | |
| 1.12. | Does th | ne initial ground training for check airmen include the following: | |
| 1.12.1 | Check | airman duties, functions, and responsibilities? | 🗌 Yes |
| | | 121.413(c)(1) | □ No, Explain |
| | | d Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check | |
| | | airmen (airplane) must include Check airman duties. Sources: 121.413(c)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.3.1(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include check airman functions. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(c)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |
| | 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check | |
| | 0. | The communic monor opcomes that initial ground training for one on | 1 |

| r | | oirmon (oirpland) must include sheet: simen responsibilities | |
|--------|---------|---|------------------------|
| | | airmen (airplane) must include check airman responsibilities. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(c)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |
| | 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include Check airman duties. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(c)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 5. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include check airman functions. | |
| | | <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 6. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include check airman responsibilities. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(c)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 4 40 0 | A | | |
| 1.12.2 | procedu | | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | | 121.413(c)(2) | |
| | | d Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the applicable Code of Federal Regulations. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(c)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the applicable Certificate Holder's policies. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(c)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |
| | 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's procedures. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) | |
| | 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the applicable Code of Federal Regulations. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(c)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 5. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's procedures. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(c)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 1.12.3 | The ap | propriate methods, procedures, and techniques for conducting the | ☐ Yes |
| _ | | d checks? | □ No, Explain |
| | SRRs: | 121.413(c)(3) | |
| | | d Design JTIs: | |
| | Related | 2 Congin Child. | |

| | airmen (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate methods for conducting the required checks. | |
|----------|---|---|
| | Sources: 121.413(c)(3) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate procedures for conducting the required checks. | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 3. | airmen (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate techniques for conducting the required checks. | |
| | | |
| | Interfaces: 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate methods for conducting the required checks. | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 5. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate procedures for conducting the required checks. | |
| | Sources: 121.413(c)(3) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 6. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate techniques for conducting the required checks. | |
| | | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| training | and insufficient training and personal characteristics of an applicant | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | | |
| | | |
| 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Improper training. | |
| | Sources: 121.413(c)(4)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.3.1(OP) | |
| 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of insufficient training. | |
| | Sources: 121.413(c)(4)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Personal | |
| | 3. 4. 5. 6. Proper training that cool SRRs: Related 1. 2. | methods for conducting the required checks. <i>Sources</i>: 121.413(c)(3) <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.3.2(OP) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate procedures for conducting the required checks. <i>Sources</i>: 121.413(c)(3) <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.3.2(OP) 3. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate techniques for conducting the required checks. <i>Sources</i>: 121.413(c)(3) <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.3.2(OP) 4. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate methods for conducting the required checks. <i>Sources</i>: 121.413(c)(3) <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP) 5. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate procedures for conducting the required checks. <i>Sources</i>: 121.413(c)(3) <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 6. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate procedures for conducting the required checks. <i>Sources</i>: 121.413(c)(3) <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 6. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate techniques for conducting the required checks. <i>Sources</i>: 121.413(c)(4)(i) <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) Proper evaluation of student performance, including the detection of improper training and insufficient training and personal characteristics of an applicant that could adversely affect safety? SRRs: 121.413(c)(4)(i); 121.413(c)(4)(i) <i>Related Design JTs</i>: 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's Prop |

| characteristics of an applicant that could adversely affect safety. Sources: 121.413(c)(4)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airren (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Improper training. Sources: 121.413(c)(4)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of insufficient training. Sources: 121.413(c)(4)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Personal characteristics of an applicant that could adversely affect safety. Sources: 121.413(c)(4)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) The appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks? SRRs: 121.413(c)(5) Related Design JTIs: The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.12.6 The approved methods, procedures, and limitations for performing the required normal, abnormal, and emergency procedures in the airplane? Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) < | | | | |
|---|--------|---------|---|---------------|
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 4. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airren (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Improper training. Sources: 121.413(c)(4)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 5. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airren (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of insufficient training. Sources: 121.413(c)(4)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 6. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airren (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Personal characteristics of an applicant that could adversely affect safety. Sources: 121.413(c)(4)(ii) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.12.5 The appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks? SRRs: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.12.6 The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airren (simulator) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.12.6 The approved methods, procedures, and limitations for performing the required normal, abnormal, and emergency procedures in the airplane? SRRs: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.12.6 The approved methods, procedures, and limitations for performing the required normal, and emergency procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) | | | | |
| 4. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's Proper training. Sources: 121.413(c)(4)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 5. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the certificate Holder's Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of insufficient training. Sources: 121.413(c)(4)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 6. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Personal characteristics of an applicant that could adversely affect safety. Sources: 121.413(c)(4)(ii) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.12.5 The appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks? No. Explain SRRs: 121.413(c)(5) No. Explain Related Design JTIs: 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1. 1.12.6 The approved methods, procedures, and limitations for performing the required normal, abnormal, and energency procedures in the airplane? Spres: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) No. Explain < | | | | |
| airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Improper training. Sources: 121.413(c)(4)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 5. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of insufficient training. Sources: 121.413(c)(4)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 6. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Personal characteristics of an applicant that could adversely affect safety. Sources: 121.413(c)(4)(ii) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.12.5 The appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks? SRRs: 121.413(c)(5) Related Design JTIs: The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.12.6 The approved methods, procedures, and limitations for performing the required normal, and emergency procedures in the airplane? SRRs: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.12.6 The approved methods, procedures, and limitations for performing the required normal, and emergency procedures in the airplane? SRRs: 121.413(c)(6) Related Design JTIs: The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (singlane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground tr | | | | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 5. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of insufficient training. Sources: 121.413(c)(4)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 6. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Personal characteristics of an applicant that could adversely affect safety. Sources: 121.413(c)(4)(ii) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 1.12.5 The appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks? SRRs: 121.413(c)(5) Related Design JTIs: 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 2. 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 2. 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane? | | 4. | airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Improper | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 5. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of insufficient training. Sources: 121.413(c)(4)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 6. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Personal characteristics of an applicant that could adversely affect safety. Sources: 121.413(c)(4)(ii) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 1.12.5 The appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks? SRRs: 121.413(c)(5) Related Design JTIs: 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 2. 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 2. 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane? | | | Sources: 121.413(c)(4)(i) | |
| 5. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of insufficient training. Sources: 121.413(c)(4)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 6. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Personal characteristics of an applicant that could adversely affect safety. Sources: 121.413(c)(4)(ii) | | | | |
| Sources: 121.413(c)(4)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 6. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Personal characteristics of an applicant that could adversely affect safety. Sources: 121.413(c)(4)(ii) 1.12.5 The appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks? SRRs: 121.413(c)(5) Related Design JTis: 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Related Design JTis: 1. 1.12.6 The approved methods, procedures, and limitations for performing the required normal, and emergency procedures in the airplane? SRs: 121.413(c)(6) Related Design JTis: 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for c | | 5. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of insufficient | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 6. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Personal characteristics of an applicant that could adversely affect safety. Sources: 121.413(c)(4)(ii) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.12.5 The appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks? SRRs: 121.413(c)(5) Related Design JTIs: 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Related Design JTIs: 1. 1.12.6 The approved methods, procedures, and limitations for performing the required normal, and emergency procedures in the airplane? SRR: 121.413(c)(6) Related Design JTIs: 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must | | | - | |
| 6. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Personal characteristics of an applicant that could adversely affect safety. <i>Sources</i>: 121.413(c)(4)(ii) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 1.12.5 The appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks? SRRs: 121.413(c)(5) <i>Related Design JTIs:</i> The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(5) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(5) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 1.12.6 The approved methods, procedures, and limitations for performing the required normal, and emergency procedures in the airplane? SRRs: 121.413(c)(6) <i>Related Design JTIs:</i> The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 1.12.6 The approved methods, procedures, and limitations for performing the required normal, and emergency procedures in the airplane? SRRs: 121.413(c)(6) <i>Related Design JTIs:</i> The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. | | | | |
| airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Personal characteristics of an applicant that could adversely affect safety. Sources: 121.413(c)(4)(ii) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.12.5 The appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks? SRRs: 121.413(c)(5) <i>Related Design JTIs:</i> The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(5) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(5) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.12.6 The approved methods, procedures, and limitations for performing the required normal, abnormal, and emergency procedures in the airplane? SRRs: 121.413(c)(6) <i>Related Design JTIs:</i> The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. | | 6 | | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.12.5 The appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks? SRRs: 121.413(c)(5) <i>Related Design JTIs:</i> Image: Construct of the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) Image: Construct of the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) Image: Construct of the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.12.6 The approved methods, procedures, and limitations for performing the required normal, abnormal, and emergency procedures in the airplane? SRRs: 121.413(c)(6) <i>Related Design JTIs:</i> Image: Construct of the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): Image: Construct of the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) 1.12.6 The certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) 1.12.6 The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) 1.12.6 The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. So | | 0. | airmen (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Personal characteristics of an applicant that could adversely affect safety. | |
| 1.12.5 The appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks? SRRs: 121.413(c)(5) <i>Related Design JTIs:</i> Image: Constant of the case of unsatisfactory checks? Image: Constant of the case of unsatisfactory checks? 1.12.6 The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) Image: Constant of the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.12.6 The approved methods, procedures, and limitations for performing the required normal, and emergency procedures in the airplane? Image: Constant of the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Related Design JTIs: Image: Constant of the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Image: Constant of the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) 1.12.6 The approved methods, procedures, and limitations for performing the required normal, and emergency procedures in the airplane? Image: Constant of the case of unsatisfactory checks airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Image: Constant of the case of unsatisfactory checks airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Image: Constant of the check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Image: 4.2.3(OP) | | | | |
| SRRs: 121.413(c)(5) Image: No. Explain Related Design JTIs: 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 1.12.6 The approved methods, procedures, and limitations for performing the required normal, abnormal, and emergency procedures in the airplane? Yes SRRs: 121.413(c)(6) No. Explain Related Design JTIs: 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Related Design JTIs: 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 2. 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| SRRs: 121.413(c)(5) Image: No. Explain Related Design JTIs: 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 1.12.6 The approved methods, procedures, and limitations for performing the required normal, abnormal, and emergency procedures in the airplane? Yes SRRs: 121.413(c)(6) No. Explain Related Design JTIs: 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Related Design JTIs: 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 2. 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | | | | |
| Related Design JTIs: The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) | 1.12.5 | The ap | propriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks? | 🗌 Yes |
| 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.12.6 The approved methods, procedures, and limitations for performing the required normal, abnormal, and emergency procedures in the airplane? SRRs: 121.413(c)(6) Related Design JTIs: 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground trai | | SRRs: | 121.413(c)(5) | 🗌 No, Explain |
| airmen (airplane) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The approved methods, procedures, and limitations for performing the required normal, and emergency procedures in the airplane? SRRs: 121.413(c)(6) Related Design JTIs: The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) Check Composition of the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) Check Composition of the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) Check Composition of the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) Check Composition of the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) Check Composition of the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. | | Related | d Design JTIs: | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.12.6 The approved methods, procedures, and limitations for performing the required normal, abnormal, and emergency procedures in the airplane? SRRs: 121.413(c)(6) Related Design JTIs: 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. | | 1. | airmen (airplane) must include the appropriate corrective action in the | |
| 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.12.6 The approved methods, procedures, and limitations for performing the required normal, abnormal, and emergency procedures in the airplane? SRRs: 121.413(c)(6) Related Design JTIs: The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. | | | Sources: 121.413(c)(5) | |
| airmen (simulator) must include the appropriate corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory checks. Sources: 121.413(c)(5) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The approved methods, procedures, and limitations for performing the required normal, abnormal, and emergency procedures in the airplane? SRRs: 121.413(c)(6) <i>Related Design JTIs:</i> The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. | | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.12.6 The approved methods, procedures, and limitations for performing the required normal, abnormal, and emergency procedures in the airplane? SRRs: 121.413(c)(6) Related Design JTIs: 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. | | 2. | airmen (simulator) must include the appropriate corrective action in the | |
| 1.12.6 The approved methods, procedures, and limitations for performing the required normal, abnormal, and emergency procedures in the airplane? ☐ Yes SRRs: 121.413(c)(6) ☐ No, Explain <i>Related Design JTls:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. | | | Sources: 121.413(c)(5) | |
| normal, abnormal, and emergency procedures in the airplane? SRRs: 121.413(c)(6) <i>Related Design JTIs:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. | | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| normal, abnormal, and emergency procedures in the airplane? SRRs: 121.413(c)(6) <i>Related Design JTIs:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. | | | | |
| Related Design JTIs: The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. | 1.12.6 | | | |
| The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. | | SRRs: | 121.413(c)(6) | |
| airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. | | Related | d Design JTIs: | |
| <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. | | 1. | airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing | |
| 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. | | | Sources: 121.413(c)(6) | |
| airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. | | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| Sources: 121.413(c)(6) | | 2. | airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing | |
| | | | Sources: 121.413(c)(6) | |

| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
|----|---|
| 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved limitations for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. |
| | <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane. |
| | Sources: 121.413(c)(6) |
| _ | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 5. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane. |
| | Sources: 121.413(c)(6) |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 6. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved limitations for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane. |
| | Sources: 121.413(c)(6) |
| _ | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 7. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 8. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane. |
| | Sources: 121.413(c)(6) |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 9. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 10 | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 11 | airmen (simulator) must include the approved limitations for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. |
| | Sources: 121.413(c)(6) |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 12 | 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved methods for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(c)(6) |

| | | later fease (4.2.2)(OD)(4.2.2)(OD) | |
|-------|---------------------------|---|------------------------|
| | 40 | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 13. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved procedures for | |
| | | performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(c)(6) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 14. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved limitations for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(c)(6) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 15. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved methods for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(c)(6) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 16. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved procedures for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.413(c)(6) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | | | |
| 1.13. | methoo abnorn check | he transition ground training for check airmen include the approved ds, procedures, and limitations for performing the required normal, nal, and emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the airman is in transition? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | SRRs: | 121.413(d) | |
| | Relate | d Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. | |
| | | <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(d) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. | |
| | | <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(d) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved limitations for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(d) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check | |
| | т. | airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. | |
| | | <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(d) | |

| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
|---|--|
| The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. | |
| Sources: 121.413(d) | |
| | |
| The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved limitations for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. | |
| <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(d) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. | |
| | |
| | |
| airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. | |
| Sources: 121.413(d) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved limitations for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. | |
| <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(d) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. | |
| Sources: 121.413(d) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. | |
| Sources: 121.413(d) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved limitations for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. | |
| <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(d) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved methods for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which | |
| | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman (airplane) must include the approved limitations for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. Sources: 121.413(d) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved limitations for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. Sources: 121.413(d) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. Sources: 121.413(d) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. Sources: 121.413(d) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (airplane) must include the approved imitations for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. Sources: 121.413(d) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (aimplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. Sources: 121.413(d) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (simul |

| | | the check airman is in transition. | |
|--------|-------------------|--|------------------------|
| | | Sources: 121.413(d) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 11 | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check | |
| | 14. | airmen (simulator) must include the approved procedures for | |
| | | performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane | |
| | | to which the check airman is in transition. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(d) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 15. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved limitations for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(d) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 16. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved methods for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(d) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 17. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved procedures for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(d) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 18. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for check airmen (simulator) must include the approved limitations for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the check airman is in transition. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(d) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 1.14. | Does th | ne initial and transition flight training for check airmen (airplane) include | |
| | the follo | | |
| 1.14.1 | The sa a checl | fety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during k? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | SRRs: | 121.413(e)(1) | |
| | | d Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airmen (airplane) must include the safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during a check. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(e)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight engineer check airmen (airplane) must include the safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during a check. | |
| | | Sources: 121 / 13(e)(1) | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(e)(1) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |

| 3. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the safety measur emergency situations that are likely to develop during a check. Sources: 121.413(e)(1) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 4. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight | es for |
|--|------------------------|
| Sources: 121.413(e)(1) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 4. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight | |
| <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP)4. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight | |
| 4. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight | |
| | ~h.t |
| engineer check airmen (airplane) must include the safety measure emergency situations that are likely to develop during a check. | |
| Sources: 121.413(e)(1) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 5. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flig navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the safety measur emergency situations that are likely to develop during a check. | |
| Sources: 121.413(e)(1) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 6. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pil check airman (airplane) must include the safety measures to be ta from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to de during a check. | aken |
| Sources: 121.413(e)(3)(ii) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | |
| 1.14.2 The potential results of improper, untimely, or non-execution of safety measures during a check? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| SRRs: 121.413(e)(2) | |
| Related Design JTIs: | |
| 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot chairmen (airplane) must include the potential results of improper sameasures during a check. | |
| Sources: 121.413(e)(2) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot chairmen (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely same measures during a check. | |
| Sources: 121.413(e)(2) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot chairmen (airplane) must include the potential results of non-executive safety measures during a check. | |
| Sources: 121.413(e)(2) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 4. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight engineer check airmen (airplane) must include the potential result improper safety measures during a check. | is of |
| Sources: 121.413(e)(2) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 5. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight engineer check airmen (airplane) must include the potential result untimely safety measures during a check. | is of |
| Sources: 121.413(e)(2) | |

| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
|-----|---|--|
| 6. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight engineer check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during a check. | |
| | Sources: 121.413(e)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 7. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of improper safety measures during a check. | |
| | <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 8. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during a check. | |
| | Sources: 121.413(e)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 9. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during a check. | |
| | Sources: 121.413(e)(2) | |
| 10 | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 10. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of improper safety measures during a check. | |
| | Sources: 121.413(e)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 11. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during a check. | |
| | Sources: 121.413(e)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 12. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during a check. | |
| | Sources: 121.413(e)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 13. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight engineer check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of improper safety measures during a check. | |
| | Sources: 121.413(e)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 14. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight engineer check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during a check. | |
| | Sources: 121.413(e)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 15. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight | |
| | engineer check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during a check. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(2) | |

| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 16. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of improper safety measures during a check. Sources: 121.413(e)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 17. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during a check. Sources: 121.413(e)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 18. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during a check. Sources: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 18. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during a check. | |
|---|-------------|
| navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of improper safety measures during a check. Sources: 121.413(e)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 17. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during a check. Sources: 121.413(e)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 18. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during a check. | |
| improper safety measures during a check. Sources: 121.413(e)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 17. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during a check. Sources: 121.413(e)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 18. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during a check. | |
| Sources: 121.413(e)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 17. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during a check. Sources: 121.413(e)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 18. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during a check. | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 17. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during a check. Sources: 121.413(e)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 18. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during a check. | |
| 17. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during a check. Sources: 121.413(e)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 18. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during a check. | |
| navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during a check. Sources: 121.413(e)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 18. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during a check. | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 18. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during a check. | |
| 18. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during a check. | |
| 18. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during a check. | |
| navigator check airmen (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during a check. | |
| | |
| Sources: 121.413(e)(2) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | |
| 1.14.3 For pilot check airmen (airplane), training and practice in conducting flight | ☐ Yes |
| checks from the left and right pilot seats in the required normal, abnormal, and emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by 14 CFR part 121? | No, Explain |
| SRRs: 121.413(e)(3)(i) | |
| Related Design JTIs: | |
| 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check | |
| airman (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. | |
| Sources: 121.413(e)(3)(i) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check | |
| airman (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. | |
| Sources: 121.413(e)(3)(i) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 3. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. | |
| Sources: 121.413(e)(3)(i) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 4. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight checks | |
| from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. | |
| Sources: 121.413(e)(3)(i) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 5. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure | |
| competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. | |

| | Sources: 121.413(e)(3)(i) | |
|-----|--|--|
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 6. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to | |
| | ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.413(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 7. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot | |
| | check airman (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.413(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 8. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot | |
| | check airman (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.413(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 9. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this | |
| | part. | |
| | Sources: 121.413(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 10. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot | |
| 10. | check airman (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.413(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 11. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.413(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 12. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.413(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 13. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check | |

| | airman (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. | |
|-----|---|--|
| | <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 14. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. | |
| | <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 15. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 16. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.413(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 17. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 18. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.413(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 19. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. | |
| | <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 20. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight checks from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. | |
| | Sources: 121.413(e)(3)(i) | |
| - / | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 21. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight | |

| | 1 | | |
|--------|----------|--|--|
| | | checks from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. | |
| | | <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(3)(i) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 22. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(e)(3)(i) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 23. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(e)(3)(i) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 24. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot check airman (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight checks from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the pilot flight checks required by this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(e)(3)(i) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | | | |
| 1.14.4 | pilot se | ot check airmen (airplane), the safety measures to be taken from either that for emergency situations that are likely to develop during a check? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | SRRs: | 121.413(e)(3)(ii) | |
| 1.14.5 | ensure | ht engineer and flight navigator check airmen (airplane), training to competence to perform assigned duties? 121.413(e)(4) | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain ☐ Not Applicable |
| | | d Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight engineer check airman (airplane) must include training to ensure competence to perform assigned duties. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(e)(4) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight navigator check airman (airplane) must include training to ensure competence to perform assigned duties. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(e)(4) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight engineer check airman (airplane) must include training to ensure competence to perform assigned duties. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(e)(4) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight | |

| | 5. | navigator check airman (airplane) must include training to ensure competence to perform assigned duties. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(e)(4) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) A procedures specifying how the requirements of 121.413(e) may be accomplished in full or in part in flight, in a flight simulator, or in a flight training device, as appropriate. <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(f) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
|--------|--------------------|---|--|
| 1.15. | Does t the foll | he initial and transition flight training for check airmen (simulator) include owing: | |
| 1.15.1 | conduc proced | g and practice (in a flight simulator or in a flight training device) in cting flight checks in the required normal, abnormal, and emergency lures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by 14 art 121? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain ☐ Not Applicable |
| | SRRs: | 121.413(g)(1) | |
| | Relate | d Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include training in conducting flight checks in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by this part. | |
| | | <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(g)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include training in conducting flight checks in the required abnormal to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(g)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include training in conducting flight checks in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by this part. | |
| | | <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(g)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include practice in conducting flight checks in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(g)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 5. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include practice in conducting flight checks in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by this part. | |
| | | <i>Sources:</i> 121.413(g)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 6. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include practice in conducting flight checks in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct | |

| | | the flight checks required by this part. | |
|--------|---------|--|----------------|
| | | Sources: 121.413(g)(1) | |
| | | | |
| | 7 | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 7. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include training in conducting flight checks in | |
| | | the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the | |
| | | flight checks required by this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(g)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 8. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include training in conducting flight checks in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct | |
| | | the flight checks required by this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(g)(1) | |
| | 0 | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 9. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include training in conducting flight checks in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(g)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 10. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include practice in conducting flight checks in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(g)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 11. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include practice in conducting flight checks in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(g)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 12. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include practice in conducting flight checks in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight checks required by this part. | |
| | | Sources: 121.413(g)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | | | |
| 1.15.2 | Trainin | g in the operation of flight simulators or flight training devices, or both, to | Yes |
| | | competence to conduct the flight checks required by this part? | No, Explain |
| | | 121.413(g)(2) | Not Applicable |
| | Related | d Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include training in the operation of flight simulators, if used by the Certificate Holder. | |
| | | Sources: Safety | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include training in the operation of training | |

| | | devices if used by the Contificate Halder | [|
|--------|---------|--|-------------------|
| | | devices, if used by the Certificate Holder. | |
| | | Sources: Safety | |
| | 3. | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for check | |
| | 5. | airmen (simulator) must include training in the operation of flight simulators, if used by the Certificate Holder. | |
| | | Sources: Safety | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for check airmen (simulator) must include training in the operation of training devices, if used by the Certificate Holder. | |
| | | Sources: Safety | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | | | |
| 1.16. | specify | he certificate holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process that no person may be used as a flight instructor nor may any person as a flight instructor unless that person has: | |
| 1.16.1 | Satisfa | ctorily completed initial or transition flight instructor training? | 🗌 Yes |
| | | 121.414(a)(1) | □ No, Explain |
| | | d Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a flight instructor (airplane) unless -That person has satisfactorily completed initial flight instructor training. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(a)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a flight instructor (airplane) unless -That person has satisfactorily completed transition flight instructor training. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(a)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) unless -That person has satisfactorily completed initial flight instructor training. | |
| | | <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(a)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) unless -That person has satisfactorily completed transition flight instructor training. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(a)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 5. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a flight instructor (simulator) unless -That person has satisfactorily completed initial flight instructor training. | |
| | | <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(a)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 6. | The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a flight instructor (simulator) unless -That person has satisfactorily completed transition flight instructor training. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(a)(1) | |

| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
|--------|--|------------------------|
| 1.16.2 | Within the preceding 24 calendar months, satisfactorily conducted instruction under the observation of an FAA inspector, an operator check airman, or an aircrew designated examiner employed by the operator? SRRs: 121.414(a)(2) | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | | |
| | Related Design JTIs: The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a flight instructor (airplane) unless -Within the preceding 24 calendar months that person satisfactorily conducts instruction under the observation of an FAA inspector, an operator check airman, or an aircrew designated examiner employed by the operator. The observation check may be accomplished in part or in full in an airplane, in a flight simulator, or in a flight training device. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(a)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.10(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that no person may serve as a flight instructor (airplane) unless -Within the preceding 24 calendar months that person satisfactorily conducts instruction under the observation of an FAA inspector, an operator check airman, or an aircrew designated examiner employed by the operator. The observation check may be accomplished in part or in full in an airplane, in a flight simulator, or in a flight training device. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(a)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.10(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 3. The Certificate Holder specifies that it may not use a flight instructor (simulator) unless -Within the preceding 24 calendar months that person satisfactorily conducts instruction under the observation of an FAA inspector, an operator check airman, or an aircrew designated examiner employed by the operator. The observation check may be accomplished in part or in full in an airplane, in a flight simulator, or in a flight training device. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(a)(2) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.10(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 1.17. | Does the initial ground training for flight instructors include the following: | |
| 1.17.1 | Flight instructor duties, functions, and responsibilities? SRRs: 121.414(c)(1) <i>Related Design JTIs:</i> | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | | |
| | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include Flight instructor duties. Sources: 121.414(c)(1) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include flight instructor functions. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(c)(1) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 3. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include flight instructor responsibilities. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(c)(1) | |

| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
|--------|---------|---|------------------------|
| | 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include Flight instructor duties. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 5. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight | |
| | 0. | instructors (simulator) must include flight instructor functions. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 6. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include flight instructor responsibilities. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | | menaces. 4.2.3(01), 4.3.2(01) | |
| 1.17.2 | and pro | plicable Federal Aviation Regulations and the certificate holder's policies ocedures? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | | 121.414(c)(2) | |
| | | d Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the applicable Code of Federal Regulations. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the applicable Certificate Holder's policies. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's procedures. <i>Sources:</i> $121.414(c)(2)$ | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight | |
| | 4. | instructors (simulator) must include the applicable Code of Federal Regulations. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 5. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the applicable Certificate Holder's policies. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 6. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's procedures. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 1.17.3 | The en | propriate methods, procedures, and techniques for conducting flight | Yes |
| | ппе ар | propriate methods, procedures, and techniques for conducting flight tion? | |

| | SRRs: 121.414(c)(3) | | |
|--------|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| | Related | l Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate methods for conducting flight instruction. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(3) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate procedures for conducting flight instruction. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(3) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate techniques for conducting flight instruction. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(3) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate methods for conducting flight instruction. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(3) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 5. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate procedures for conducting flight instruction. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(3) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 6. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's appropriate techniques for conducting flight instruction. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(3) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | | | |
| 1.17.4 | training | evaluation of student performance, including the detection of improper and insufficient training and personal characteristics of an applicant Ild adversely affect safety? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | SRRs: | 121.414(c)(4)(i); 121.414(c)(4)(ii) | |
| | Related | l Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Improper training. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(4)(i) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of insufficient training. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(4)(i) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |

| | 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the Certificate Holder's proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Personal characteristics of an applicant that could adversely affect safety. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(4)(ii) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
|--------|---------|---|------------------------|
| | 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Improper training. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(4)(i) | |
| | 5. | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight | |
| | | instructors (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's Proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of insufficient training. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(4)(i) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 6. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the Certificate Holder's proper evaluation of student performance including the detection of Personal characteristics of an applicant that could adversely affect safety. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(4)(ii) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | | | |
| 1.17.5 | The cor | rective action in the case of unsatisfactory training progress? | Yes |
| | SRRs: 1 | 121.414(c)(5) | 🗌 No, Explain |
| | Related | I Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory training progress. | |
| | | <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(5) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the corrective action in the case of unsatisfactory training progress. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(5) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | | | |
| 1.17.6 | | proved methods, procedures, and limitations for performing the required abnormal, and emergency procedures in the airplane? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | | 121.414(c)(6) | |
| | | I Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(6) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved procedures for | |

| r | | |
|-----|---|--|
| | performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(c)(6) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 3 | 3. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved limitations for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(c)(6) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 4 | 4. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(c)(6) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 5 | 5. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(c)(6) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 6 | 5. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved limitations for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(c)(6) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 7 | 7. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(c)(6) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 3 | 3. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(c)(6) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| l c | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved limitations for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(c)(6) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 1 | 10. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(c)(6) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 11. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(c)(6) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 12. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved limitations for | |

| | | performing the required normal precedures in the similars | |
|--------|---------|---|------------------------|
| | | performing the required normal procedures in the airplane. Sources: 121.414(c)(6) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 13. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved methods for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(6) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 14. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved procedures for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane. | |
| | | <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(c)(6) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 15. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved limitations for performing the required abnormal procedures in the airplane. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(6) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 16. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved methods for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(6) | |
| | 17 | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 17. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved procedures for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(6) | |
| | 10 | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 18. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved limitations for performing the required emergency procedures in the airplane. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(6) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | | | |
| 1.17.7 | the tea | for holders of a flight instructor certificate, the fundamental principles of ching-learning process, teaching methods and procedures, and the tor-student relationship? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | | 121.414(c)(7) | |
| | Related | d Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the fundamental principles of the teaching-learning process; | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(7) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the teaching methods and procedures. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(c)(7) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial ground training for flight | |

| | | instructors (airplane) must include the instructor-student relationship. Sources: 121.414(c)(7) | | |
|-------|----------------------|---|------------------------|--|
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | | |
| 1.18. | metho abnorr | the transition ground training for flight instructors include the approved ds, procedures, and limitations for performing the required normal, mal, and emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the nstructor is in transition? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain | |
| | SRRs: | : 121.414(d) | | |
| | Related Design JTIs: | | | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. | | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(d) | | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. | | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(d) | | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | | |
| | 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved limitations for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. | | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(d) | | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | | |
| | 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. | | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(d) | | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | | |
| | 5. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. | | |
| | | <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(d) | | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | | |
| | 6. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved limitations for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. | | |
| | | <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(d) | | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | | |
| | 7. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved methods for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. | | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(d) | | |

| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
|-----|--|---|
| 8. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved procedures for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. | 1 |
| | Sources: 121.414(d) | 1 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | l |
| 9. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (airplane) must include the approved limitations for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. | 1 |
| | <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(d) | l |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | 1 |
| 10. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved methods for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(d) | l |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | l |
| 11. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved procedures for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(d) | l |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | l |
| 12. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved limitations for performing the required normal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(d) | l |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | I |
| 13. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved methods for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(d) | I |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | I |
| 14. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved procedures for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(d) | l |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | I |
| 15. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved limitations for performing the required abnormal procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. | |
| | <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(d) | I |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | I |
| 16. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved methods for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the | |

| | | a fan henne de soch felle de el filmer filmer (s. 1999). Se for se 199 | |
|--------|----------------------|---|------------------------|
| | | airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(d) | |
| | 17. | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight | |
| | 17. | instructors (simulator) must include the approved procedures for | |
| | | performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the | |
| | | airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(d) | |
| | 10 | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 18. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition ground training for flight instructors (simulator) must include the approved limitations for performing the required emergency procedures applicable to the airplane to which the flight instructor is in transition. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(d) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 1.19. | Does th | ne initial and transition flight training for flight instructors (airplane), flight | |
| | enginee the follo | er instructors (airplane), and flight navigator instructors (airplane) include owing: | |
| 1.19.1 | The sat | fety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during tion? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | SRRs: | 121.414(e)(1) | |
| | Related | d Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructors (airplane) must include the safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(e)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight engineer flight instructors (airplane) must include the safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(e)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight navigator flight instructors (airplane) must include the safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(e)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructors (airplane) must include the safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(e)(1) | |
| | F | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 5. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight engineer flight instructors (airplane) must include the safety measures for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(e)(1) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 6. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator flight instructors (airplane) must include the safety measures | |

| | | for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(1) | |
|--------|--------|--|-----|
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 1.19.2 | | otential results of improper, untimely, or non-execution of safety res during instruction? | Yes |
| | SRRs: | 121.414(e)(2) | |
| | Relate | d Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of improper safety measures during instruction. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(e)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during instruction. | |
| | | <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during instruction. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(e)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight engineer flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of improper safety measures during instruction. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(e)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 5. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight engineer flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during instruction. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(e)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 6. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight engineer flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during instruction. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(e)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 7. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight navigator flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of improper safety measures during instruction. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(e)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 8. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight navigator flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during instruction. | |
| | | <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 9. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight navigator flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results | |

| | | of non-execution of safety measures during instruction. | |
|--------|----------|---|-----|
| | | Sources: 121.414(e)(2) | |
| | 10 | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 10. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of improper safety measures during instruction. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(e)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 11. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during instruction. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(e)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 12. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during instruction. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(e)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 13. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight engineer flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of improper safety measures during instruction. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(e)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 14. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight engineer flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during instruction. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(e)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 15. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight engineer flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during instruction. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(e)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 16. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of improper safety measures during instruction. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(e)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 17. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of untimely safety measures during instruction. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(e)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 18. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator flight instructors (airplane) must include the potential results of non-execution of safety measures during instruction. | |
| | | Sources: 121.414(e)(2) | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | | | |
| 1.19.3 | For pilo | ot flight instructors (airplane), in-flight training in conducting flight | Yes |
| | | | |

| | emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor? | |
|----|--|--|
| | s: 121.414(e)(3)(i) | |
| | ted Design JTIs: | |
| 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 5. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 6. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 7. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 8. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. | |

| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
|-----|---|--|
| 9. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 10. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 11. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 12. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Training in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 13. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 14. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 15. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 16. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. | |
| | <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 17. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures | |

| Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 18. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 19. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 21. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instructor (airplane) m | | | | |
|---|--------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 18. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 19. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 20. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice | | | to ensure competence as an instructor. | |
| 18. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 19. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 20. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 21. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in con | | | | |
| Instructor (airplane) must include Practice in Conducting flight instructor from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(CP): 4.3.2(CP) 19. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(CP); 4.3.2(CP) 20. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(CP); 4.3.2(CP) 21. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(CP); 4.3.2(CP) 22. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(CP); 4.3.2(CP) 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(CP); 4.3.2(CP | | | | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 19. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 20. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 21. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 22. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting fli | | 18. | instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. | |
| 19. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 20. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conduct | | | | |
| Initial instruction (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 20. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instruction (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 21. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 23. The Certificate Hold | | 10 | | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 20. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructon from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 21. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight flight instructon from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required abn | | 13. | flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required normal procedures to | |
| 20. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP) 21. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 22. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required mormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 22. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instructor form the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 24. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instructor form the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 24. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction f | | | <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) | |
| flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 21. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 22. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 24. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 24. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure | | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 21. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 22. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instructor form the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight flight flight instructor (airplane), | | 20. | flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures | |
| 21. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 22. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 24. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 24. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.19.4 For pilot flight instructors (airplane), the safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(ii) | | | <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) | |
| flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 22. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 24. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 24. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.19.4 For pilot flight instructors (airplane), the safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(ii) | | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 22. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instructor from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 24. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.19.4 For pilot flight instructors (airplane), the safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction? No, Explain SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(ii) No, Explain No, Explain | | 21. | flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the left pilot seat in the required emergency | |
| 22. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.19.4 For pilot flight instructors (airplane), the safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(ii) | | | <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) | |
| flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 24. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 24. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.19.4 For pilot flight instructors (airplane), the safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(ii) No, Explain | | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 24. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.19.4 For pilot flight instructors (airplane), the safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(ii) No, Explair | | 22. | flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required normal procedures to | |
| 23. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 1.19.4 For pilot flight instructors (airplane), the safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(ii) | | | Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) | |
| flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence as an instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 24. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) 1.19.4 For pilot flight instructors (airplane), the safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(ii) | | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 24. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.19.4 For pilot flight instructors (airplane), the safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(ii) | | 23. | flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required abnormal procedures | |
| 24. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.19.4 For pilot flight instructors (airplane), the safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(ii) | | | <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) | |
| flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence as an instructor Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(i) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.19.4 For pilot flight instructors (airplane), the safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(ii) | | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 1.19.4 For pilot flight instructors (airplane), the safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(ii) | | 24. | flight instructor (airplane) must include Practice in conducting flight instruction from the right pilot seat in the required emergency | |
| 1.19.4 For pilot flight instructors (airplane), the safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(ii) | | | <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(e)(3)(i) | |
| either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during Instruction? SRRs: 121.414(e)(3)(ii) | | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 1.19.4 | either p instruc | bilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during tion? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| Liele le di Dissiana III e i | | | | |
| Related Design JTIs: | | Relate | a Design J I Is: | |

| | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include the safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instruction. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(ii) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for pilot flight instructor (airplane) must include the safety measures to be taken from either pilot seat for emergency situations that are likely to develop during instructor. Sources: 121.414(e)(3)(ii) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
|--------|---|--|
| 1.19.5 | For flight engineer instructors (airplane) and flight navigator instructors (airplane), does the initial and transition flight training include in-flight training to ensure competence to perform assigned duties? SRRs: 121.414(e)(4) | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain ☐ Not Applicable |
| | Related Design JTIs: | |
| | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight engineer flight instructor (airplane) must include training to ensure competence to perform assigned duties. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(e)(4) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight navigator flight instructor (airplane) must include training to ensure competence to perform assigned duties. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(e)(4) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 3. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight engineer flight instructor (airplane) must include training to ensure competence to perform assigned duties. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(e)(4) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 4. The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight navigator flight instructor (airplane) must include training to ensure competence to perform assigned duties. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(e)(4) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 1.20. | Does the initial and transition flight training for flight instructors (simulator) | |
| | include the following: | |
| 1.20.1 | Training and practice in the required normal, abnormal, and emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by 14 CFR part 121? (NOTE: This training and practice must be accomplished in full or in part in a flight simulator or in a flight training device.) SRRs: 121.414(g)(1) | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain ☐ Not Applicable |
| | Related Design JTIs: | |
| | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include training in conducting flight instruction in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to | |

| | conduct the flight instruction required by this part. This training and practice must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device. | |
|----|--|--|
| | Sources: 121.414(g)(1) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include training in conducting flight instruction in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by this part. This training and practice must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(g)(1) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include training in conducting flight instruction in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by this part. This training and practice must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(g)(1) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include practice in conducting flight instruction in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by this part. This training and practice must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(g)(1) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 5. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include practice in conducting flight instruction in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by this part. This training and practice must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(g)(1) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 6. | The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include practice in conducting flight instruction in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by this part. This training and practice must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(g)(1) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 7. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include training in conducting flight instruction in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by this part. This training and practice must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device. | |
| | Sources: 121.414(g)(1) | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | | |

| | 8. 9. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include training in conducting flight instruction in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by this part. This training and practice must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(g)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include training in conducting flight instructors (simulator) must include training in conducting flight instructors (simulator) must include training in conducting flight instruction in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by this part. This training and practice must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(g)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include practice in conducting flight instruction in the required normal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by this part. This training and practice must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(g)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
|--------|-------------------------|--|--|
| | 11. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include practice in conducting flight instruction in the required abnormal procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by this part. This training and practice must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device. Sources: 121.414(g)(1) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 12. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include practice in conducting flight instruction in the required emergency procedures to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by this part. This training and practice must be accomplished in a flight simulator or in a flight training device. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(g)(1) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 1.20.2 | ensure 121? SRRs: | g in the operation of flight simulators or flight training devices, or both, to competence to conduct the flight instruction required by 14 CFR part 121.414(g)(2) d Design JTIs: The Certificate Holder specifies that initial flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include training in the operation of flight simulators or flight training devices, or both, to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by this part. Sources: 121.414(g)(2) Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain ☐ Not Applicable |

| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that transition flight training for flight instructors (simulator) must include training in the operation of flight simulators or flight training devices, or both, to ensure competence to conduct the flight instruction required by this part. <i>Sources:</i> 121.414(g)(2) <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
|-------|----|---|------------------------|
| 1.21. | | ertificate holder uses advanced simulation, does it comply with the ements of 14 CFR part 121, appendix H? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | | 121 AppH | Not Applicable |
| | | d Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that the instructors used in Appendix H training are highly qualified to provide the training required in the training program. | |
| | | Sources: 121 AppH | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that the instructors used in Appendix H checking are highly qualified to provide the training required in the training program. | |
| | | Sources: 121 AppH | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that the flight instructors used in Appendix H training are highly qualified to provide the training required in the training program. | |
| | | Sources: 121 AppH | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that the flight instructors used in Appendix H checking are highly qualified to provide the training required in the training program. | |
| | | Sources: 121 AppH | |
| | 5. | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training | |
| | 5. | program shall include documentation that each instructor has served for at least 1 year in that capacity in a Certificate Holder's approved program or has served for at least 1 year as a pilot in command or second in command in an airplane of the group in which that pilot is instructing. | |
| | | Sources: 121 AppH | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 6. | The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program shall include documentation that each check airman has served for at least 1 year in that capacity in a Certificate Holder's approved program or has served for at least 1 year as a pilot in command or second in command in an airplane of the group in which that pilot is shocking | |
| | | that pilot is checking. | |
| | | Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 7. | | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program shall include a procedure to ensure that each instructor actively participates in either an approved regularly scheduled line flying program as a flight crewmember or an approved line observation | |

| program in the same airplane type for which that person is instructing. <i>Sources</i>: 121 AppH <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 8. The Certificate Holder specifies that each instructor shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. <i>Sources</i>: 121 AppH <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 9. The Certificate Holder specifies that each instructor shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with changes to the program. <i>Sources</i>: 121 AppH <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 10. The Certificate Holder specifies that each instructor shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; training to emphasize their roles in the program. <i>Sources</i>: 121 AppH <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 11. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. <i>Sources</i>: 121 AppH <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 11. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. <i>Sources</i>: 121 AppH <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 12. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with changes to the program. | |
|---|--|
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 8. The Certificate Holder specifies that each instructor shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 9. The Certificate Holder specifies that each instructor shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with changes to the program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 10. The Certificate Holder specifies that each instructor shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; training to emphasize their roles in the program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 10. The Certificate Holder specifies that each instructor shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; training to emphasize their roles in the program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 11. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 11. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 12. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 12. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with changes to the program. | |
| The Certificate Holder specifies that each instructor shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that each instructor shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with changes to the program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that each instructor shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with changes to the program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that each instructor shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; training to emphasize their roles in the program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with changes to the program. | |
| minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 9. The Certificate Holder specifies that each instructor shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with changes to the program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 10. The Certificate Holder specifies that each instructor shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; training to emphasize their roles in the program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 10. The Certificate Holder specifies that each instructor shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; training to emphasize their roles in the program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 11. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 12. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 12. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with changes to the program. | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 9. The Certificate Holder specifies that each instructor shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with changes to the program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 10. The Certificate Holder specifies that each instructor shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; training to emphasize their roles in the program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 11. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 11. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 12. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with changes to the program. | |
| 9. The Certificate Holder specifies that each instructor shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with changes to the program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 10. The Certificate Holder specifies that each instructor shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; training to emphasize their roles in the program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 11. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 11. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 12. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's downced simulation training program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 12. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with changes to the program. | |
| minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with changes to the program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 10. The Certificate Holder specifies that each instructor shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; training to emphasize their roles in the program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 11. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 11. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 12. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with changes to the program. | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 10. The Certificate Holder specifies that each instructor shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; training to emphasize their roles in the program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 11. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 12. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 12. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with changes to the program. | |
| The Certificate Holder specifies that each instructor shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; training to emphasize their roles in the program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with changes to the program. | |
| minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; training to emphasize their roles in the program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 11. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 12. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 12. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with changes to the program. | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 11. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 12. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with changes to the program. | |
| 11. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. <i>Sources:</i> 121 AppH <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 12. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with changes to the program. | |
| a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with the operator's advanced simulation training program. Sources: 121 AppH Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 12. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with changes to the program. | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 12. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with changes to the program. | |
| 12. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with changes to the program. | |
| a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; familiarization with changes to the program. | |
| | |
| Sources: 121 AppH | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 13. The Certificate Holder specifies that each check airman shall be given a minimum of 4 hours of training each year including; training to emphasize their roles in the program. | |
| Sources: 121 AppH | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 14. The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for simulator instructors that shall include training policies. | |
| Sources: 121 AppH | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 15. The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for simulator instructors that shall include training procedures. | |
| Sources: 121 AppH | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 16. The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for simulator instructors that shall include training instruction methods. | |
| Sources: 121 AppH | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 17. The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for simulator instructors that shall include | |

| | | 1 |
|-----|---|---|
| | training techniques. | |
| | Sources: 121 AppH | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 18. | The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for simulator instructors that shall include training in the operation of simulator controls (including environmental and trouble panels). | |
| | Sources: 121 AppH | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 19. | The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for simulator instructors that shall include training on the limitations of the simulator. | |
| | Sources: 121 AppH | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 20. | The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for simulator instructors that shall include training on the minimum equipment required. | |
| | Sources: 121 AppH | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 21. | The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for flight instructors that shall include training policies. | |
| | Sources: 121 AppH | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 22. | The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for flight instructors that shall include training procedures. | |
| | Sources: 121 AppH | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 23. | The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for flight instructors that shall include training instruction methods. | |
| | Sources: 121 AppH | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 24. | The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for flight instructors that shall include training techniques. | |
| | Sources: 121 AppH | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 25. | The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for flight instructors that shall include training in the operation of simulator controls (including environmental and trouble panels). | |
| | Sources: 121 AppH | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 26. | The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for flight instructors that shall include training on the limitations of the simulator. | |
| | Sources: 121 AppH | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |

| | 27. | The Certificate Holder specifies that the advanced simulation training program includes training for flight instructors that shall include training on the minimum equipment required. <i>Sources:</i> 121 AppH <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
|-------|------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1.22. | comply 20, FA | ne certificate holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process with the guidance contained in FAA Order 8900.1, Volume 3, Chapter A Order 8900.1, Volume 3, Chapter 28, and FAA Order 8900.1, Volume pter 31? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| | Related | d Design JTIs: | |
| | 1. | The Certificate Holder specifies that records must be maintained to show that a check airmen possesses the higher level of responsibility necessary to perform to the standards incumbent on the position. | |
| | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 28, Para. 3-2262 | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 2. | The Certificate Holder specifies that records must be maintained to show that an instructor possesses the higher level of responsibility necessary to perform to the standards incumbent on the position. | |
| | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 28, Para. 3-2262 | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 3. | The Certificate Holder specifies that records must be maintained that show regulatory compliance with regard to company flight instructor training records. | |
| | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 31, Para. 3-2983 | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 4. | The Certificate Holder specifies that records must be maintained to show regulatory compliance with regard to company check airman training records. | |
| | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 31, Para. 3-2983 | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 5. | The Certificate Holder specifies that records must be maintained to allow the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to conduct surveillance to determine compliance with regard to company flight instructor training records. | |
| | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 31, Para. 3-2983 | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 6. | The Certificate Holder specifies that records must be maintained to allow the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to conduct surveillance to determine compliance with regard to company check airman training records. | |
| | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 31, Para. 3-2983 | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 7. | The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airmen candidate must be knowledgeable in the applicable requirements of FAR Parts 61, 63, 65, 91, and 121. | |
| | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Para. 3-1390 | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 8. | The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airmen candidate must be knowledgeable in applicable FAA policies. | |

| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1390 | |
|-----|--|--|
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 9. | The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airmen candidate must be knowledgeable in safe operating procedures required for particular crewmember positions. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1390 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 10. | The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman candidate must have achieved a favorable record as a flight crewmember. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1390 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 11. | The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman candidate must have maintained a favorable record as a flight crewmember. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1390 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 12. | The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman's manner should always reflect positively upon the employer and the FAA. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1390 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 13. | The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman's professional reputation should always reflect positively upon the employer and the FAA. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1390 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 14. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must hold the required certificate for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| 15. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must hold the required ratings for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| 16. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must hold a third class medical certificate for instructing in an aircraft or in a simulator. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| 17. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must hold a third class medical certificate for evaluating in an aircraft or in a simulator. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| 18. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs required by FAR 121.411, 121.413 and Appendix H, as applicable. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 19. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman qualification training programs required by FAR 121.411, 121.413 and Appendix H, as applicable. | |

| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
|-----|--|--|
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 20. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering check ride briefings. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 21. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering check ride debriefings for an applicant. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 22. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering supporting crew members for a safety pilot. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| 00 | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 23. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering safety preparedness in an aircraft. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 24. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering safety countermeasures in an aircraft. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 25. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering safety preparedness in a flight simulator (such as emergency exits, fire and smoke procedures, and simulator motion failures). | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| 26 | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 26. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including ground training. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 27. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including flight training. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 28. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must meet the training requirements | |

| | to serve as PIC for that operator including proficiency checks. | |
|-----|--|--|
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 29. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must meet the training requirements | |
| | to serve as PIC for that operator including 90 day landing currency. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 30. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including flight training. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 31. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including proficiency checks. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 32. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency | |
| | check airman - aircraft, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including 90 day landing currency. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 33. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including ground training. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 34. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must maintain line currency as a flightcrew member with the operator. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 35. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must who does not serve as a flight crewmember with the operator must participate in a line observation program that has been approved by the operator's POI. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 36. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must have a medical certificate appropriate to the crew position occupied on the line is required for those instructors who maintain line currency. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| 37. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in an aircraft in flight. | |
| | night. | |

| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
|-----|---|---|
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | l |
| 38. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a | l |
| | proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must hold the required certificate for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in | l |
| | revenue service. | l |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | 1 |
| 39. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a | 1 |
| | proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must hold the required | l |
| | ratings for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service. | l |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | l |
| 40. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a | 1 |
| | proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must have completed the | l |
| | operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs required by FAR 121.411, 121.413 and Appendix H, as | l |
| | applicable. | l |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | 1 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | 1 |
| 41. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a | 1 |
| | proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman qualification training | l |
| | programs required by FAR 121.411, 121.413 and Appendix H, as | l |
| | applicable. | 1 |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | 1 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | 1 |
| 42. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must have completed the | 1 |
| | operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training | l |
| | programs covering check ride briefings. | 1 |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | 1 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | 1 |
| 43. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must have completed the | 1 |
| | operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training | l |
| | programs covering check ride debriefings for an applicant. | l |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | 1 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | 1 |
| 44. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a | 1 |
| | proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training | l |
| | programs covering supporting crew members for a safety pilot. | 1 |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | 1 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | l |
| 45. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a | 1 |
| | proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training | l |
| | programs covering safety preparedness in an aircraft. | l |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | 1 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | 1 |
| 46. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a | 1 |
| | proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must have completed the | |
| | | |

| | operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering safety countermeasures in an aircraft. | |
|-----|--|--|
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 47. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering safety preparedness in a flight simulator (such as emergency exits, fire and smoke procedures, and simulator motion failures). | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 48. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including ground training. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 49. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including flight training. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 50. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including proficiency checks. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 51. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including 90 day landing currency. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 52. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including flight training. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 53. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including proficiency checks. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 54. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including 90 day landing | |
| | currency. | |

| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
|------------|--|
| 55. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including ground training. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 56. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must maintain line currency as a flightcrew member with the operator. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 57. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must who does not serve as a flight crewmember with the operator must participate in a line observation program that has been approved by the operator's POI. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 58. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must have a medical certificate appropriate to the crew position. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 59. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - aircraft, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate, at least biennially, to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in an aircraft in flight. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 60. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must hold the required certificate for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A |
| 61. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must hold the required ratings for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A |
| 62. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must hold a third class medical certificate. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A |
| 63. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs required by FAR 121.411, 121.413 and Appendix H, as applicable. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A |
| . / | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 64. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have completed the |

| | operator's air transportation check airman qualification training programs required by FAR 121.411, 121.413 and Appendix H, as applicable. | |
|-----|--|--|
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 65. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering check ride briefings. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 66. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering check ride briefings and debriefings for an applicant. | |
| | <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 67. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering supporting crew members for a safety pilot. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 68. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering safety preparedness in an aircraft. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 69. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering safety countermeasures in an aircraft. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 70. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering safety preparedness in a flight simulator (such as emergency exits, fire and smoke procedures, and simulator motion failures). | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 71. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including ground training. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 72. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must meet the currency | |

| requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including flight training. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including proficiency checks. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must participate in a line observation program that has been approved by the operators POI. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must participate in a line observation program that has been approved by the operator SPOI. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must meat the a medical certificate appropriate to the crew position occupied. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in simulated flight in a simulator, an | | | |
|--|-----|---|--|
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must meet the currency checks. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must participate in a line observation program that has been approved by the operator's POI. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must wave serves as a flight crew member for the operator must maintain line currency as a flightcrew member with the operator. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airma must have a medical certificate appropriate to the crew position occupied. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must basisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in simulated flight in a simulator. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | | | |
| 73. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including proficiency checks. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 74. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 75. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must participate in a line observation program that has been approved by the operator's POI. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 76. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must who serves as a flight crewmember for the operator must maintain line currency as a flight rewmember with the operator. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 77. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have a medical certificate appropriate to the crew position occupied. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 78. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must statisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must statisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to apprete the simulator as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must statisfactorily | | | |
| check airman - simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including proficiency checks. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 74. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 75. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must participate in a line observation program that has been approved by the operator's POI. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 76. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must who serves as a flight crewmember for the operator. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 77. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must who serves as a flight crewmember for the operator. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 77. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector He ability to conduct proficiency checks in simulator. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 78. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an air | | | |
| requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including proficiency checks. <i>Sourcess</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 74. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 75. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must participate in a line observation program that has been approved by the operator's POI. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 76. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must who serves as a flight crewmember for the operator must maintain line currency as a flightcrew member with the operator. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 77. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have a medical certificate appropriate to the crew position occupied. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 78. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have a medical certificate appropriate to the crew position occupied. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 79. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must statisfactorily demonstrate | 73. | | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 74. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 75. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must participate in a line observation program that has been approved by the operator's POI. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 76. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must who serves as a flight crewmember for the operator must maintain line currency as a flightcrew member with the operator. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 77. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have a medical certificate a flightcrew member with the operator. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 77. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have a medical certificate appropriate to the crew position occupied. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 78. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in simulator. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 79. The Certificate Hold | | requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including proficiency | |
| The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must participate in a line observation program that has been approved by the operator's POI. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must who serves as a flight crewmember for the operator must maintain line currency as a flightcrew member with the operator. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have a medical certificate appropriate to the crew position occupied. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in simulator. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator. | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| check airman - simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 75. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must participate in a line observation program that has been approved by the operator's POI. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 76. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must who serves as a flight crew member for the operator must maintain line currency as a flightcrew member for the operator. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 77. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have a medical certificate appropriate to the crew position occupied. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 78. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in simulated flight in a simulator. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 79. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in simulated flight in a simulator. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 79. The Certificate Holder specifies that for | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 75. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must participate in a line observation program that has been approved by the operator's POI. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 76. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must who serves as a flight crewmember for the operator must maintain line currency as a flightcrew member with the operator. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 77. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have a medical certificate appropriate to the crew position occupied. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 78. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in simulated flight in a simulator. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 79. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to operate the simulator while instructing. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 80. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector th | 74. | check airman - simulator, an airman must meet the currency | |
| 75. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must participate in a line observation program that has been approved by the operator's POI. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 76. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must who serves as a flight crewmember for the operator. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 77. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have a medical certificate appropriate to the crew position occupied. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 77. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have a medical certificate appropriate to the crew position occupied. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 78. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in simulated flight in a simulator. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 79. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to operate the simulator while instructing. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 80. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency che | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| check airman - simulator, an airman must participate in a line observation program that has been approved by the operator's POI. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 76. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must who serves as a flight crewmember for the operator must maintain line currency as a flightcrew member with the operator. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 77. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have a medical certificate appropriate to the crew position occupied. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 78. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in simulator. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 79. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in simulated flight in a simulator. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 79. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to operate the simulator while instructing. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 80. The Certificate Holder specifies th | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 76. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must who serves as a flight crewmember for the operator must maintain line currency as a flightcrew member with the operator. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 77. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have a medical certificate appropriate to the crew position occupied. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 78. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in simulated flight in a simulator. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 79. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to operate the simulator while instructing. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 79. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to operate the simulator while instructing. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 80. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to evaluate an airman and operate the simulator simulta | 75. | check airman - simulator, an airman must participate in a line | |
| 76. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must who serves as a flight crewmember for the operator must maintain line currency as a flightcrew member with the operator. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 77. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have a medical certificate appropriate to the crew position occupied. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 78. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in simulated flight in a simulator. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 79. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to operate the simulator while instructing. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 79. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to operate the simulator while instructing. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 80. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to evaluate an airman and operate the simulator simulator. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| check airman - simulator, an airman must who serves as a flight crewmember for the operator must maintain line currency as a flightcrew member with the operator. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 77. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have a medical certificate appropriate to the crew position occupied. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 78. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in simulated flight in a simulator. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 79. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to operate the simulator while instructing. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 79. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to operate the simulator while instructing. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 80. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to operate the simulator while instructing. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2 | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 77. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have a medical certificate appropriate to the crew position occupied. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 78. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in simulated flight in a simulator. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 79. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to operate the simulator while instructing. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 79. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to operate the simulator while instructing. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 80. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to evaluate an airman and operate the simulator simultaneously. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | 76. | check airman - simulator, an airman must who serves as a flight crewmember for the operator must maintain line currency as a | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 77. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have a medical certificate appropriate to the crew position occupied. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 78. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in simulated flight in a simulator. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 79. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to operate the simulator approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to operate the simulator while instructing. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 80. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to evaluate an airman and operate the simulator simulator simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to evaluate an airman and operate the simulator simulator simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to evaluate an airman and operate the simulator simultaneously. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | | | |
| 77. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have a medical certificate appropriate to the crew position occupied. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 78. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in simulated flight in a simulator. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 79. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to operate the simulator while instructing. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 79. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to operate the simulator while instructing. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 80. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to evaluate an airman and operate the simulator simultaneously. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | | | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 78. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in simulated flight in a simulator. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 79. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to operate the simulator while instructing. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 80. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to evaluate an airman and operate the simulator simultaneously. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | 77. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have a medical certificate | |
| 78. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in simulated flight in a simulator. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 79. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to operate the simulator while instructing. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 80. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to operate the simulator while instructing. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 80. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to evaluate an airman and operate the simulator simultaneously. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in simulated flight in a simulator. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 79. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to operate the simulator while instructing. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 80. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to evaluate an airman and operate the simulator simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to evaluate an airman and operate the simulator simultaneously. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 79. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to operate the simulator while instructing. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 80. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to evaluate an airman and operate the simulator simultaneously. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | 78. | check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in simulated | |
| 79. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to operate the simulator while instructing. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 80. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to evaluate an airman and operate the simulator simulator simultaneously. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to operate the simulator while instructing. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 80. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to evaluate an airman and operate the simulator simultaneously. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 80. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to evaluate an airman and operate the simulator simultaneously. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | 79. | check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to | |
| 80. The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to evaluate an airman and operate the simulator simultaneously. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to evaluate an airman and operate the simulator simultaneously. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| simulator simultaneously. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | 80. | check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | | simulator simultaneously. | |
| | | | |
| 81 The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a | | | |
| proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must hold the required certificate for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service. | 81. | certificate for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in | |

| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
|-----|---|--|
| 82. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must hold the required ratings for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| 83. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must hold a third class medical certificate for instructing in an aircraft or in a simulator. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| 84. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs required by FAR 121.411, 121.413 and Appendix H, as applicable. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 85. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman qualification training programs required by FAR 121.411, 121.413 and Appendix H, as applicable. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 86. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering check ride briefings. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 87. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering check ride debriefings for an applicant. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 88. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering supporting crew members for a safety pilot. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 89. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering safety preparedness in an aircraft. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 90. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering safety countermeasures in an aircraft. | |

| Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
|--|--|
| | |
| The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering safety preparedness in a flight simulator (such as emergency exits, fire and smoke procedures, and simulator motion failures). | |
| Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including flight training. | |
| Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including proficiency checks. | |
| Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including 90 day landing currency. | |
| Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| | |
| The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including ground training. | |
| Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must maintain line currency as a flightcrew member with the operator. | |
| | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman who does not serve as a flight crewmember with the operator must participate in a line observation program that has been approved by the operator's POI. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| | |
| The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have a medical certificate appropriate to the crew position. | |
| Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A | |
| The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as an instructor - simulator, an airman must have a medical certificate | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation flight instructor qualification training programs covering safety preparedness in a flight simulator (such as emergency exits, fire and smoke procedures, and simulator motion failures). Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including flight training. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including proficiency checks. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including 90 day landing currency. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC for that operator including 90 day landing currency. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airm |

| | appropriate to the crew position. |
|------|--|
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A |
| 100. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate, at least biennially, to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct proficiency checks in simulated flight in a simulator. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 101. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate, at least biennially, to an FAA inspector the ability to operate the simulator while instructing. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 102. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a proficiency check airman - simulator, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate, at least biennially, to an FAA inspector the ability to evaluate an airman and operate the simulator simultaneously. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1393A |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 103. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must hold the required certificate for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 |
| 104. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must hold the required ratings for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 |
| 105. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must hold a valid medical certificate equal to the class required to act as PIC in revenue service. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 |
| 106. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC including line currency. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 107. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC including ground training. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 108. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC including flight training. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 109. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC including proficiency checks. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 |

| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
|------|--|--|
| 110. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC including line checks. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 111. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC including 90 day landing currency. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 112. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including line currency. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 113. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including ground training. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 114. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including flight training. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 115. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including proficiency checks. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 116. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including line checks. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 117. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including 90 day landing currency. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 118. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program equivalent to that required by FAR 121.411 and 121.413. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 119. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including briefings for the PIC. | |

| - | | |
|------|--|--|
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 120. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including debriefings for the PIC. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 121. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including briefings for other crewmembers. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 122. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including debriefings for other crewmembers. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 123. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including safety preparedness in an aircraft. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 124. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including countermeasures in an aircraft. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 125. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct line checks from a pilot seat. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 126. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to oversee operating experience. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 127. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to oversee other activities. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 128. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must hold the required certificate for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service. | |
| | | |

| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 |
|------|--|
| 120 | |
| 129. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must hold the required ratings for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 |
| 130. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must hold a valid medical certificate equal to the class required to act as PIC in revenue service. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 |
| 131. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC including line currency. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 132. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC including ground training. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 133. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC including flight training. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 134. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC including proficiency checks. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 135. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC including line checks. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 136. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as PIC including 90 day landing currency. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 137. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including line currency. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 138. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including ground training. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 |
| 120 | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 139. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line |

| | | |
|------|--|--|
| | check airman - all seats, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including flight training. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 140. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including proficiency checks. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 141. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including line checks. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 142. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including 90 day landing currency. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 143. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line | |
| | check airman - all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program equivalent to that required by FAR 121.411and 121.413. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 144. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including briefings for the PIC. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 145. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including debriefings for the PIC. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 146. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including briefings for other crewmembers. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 147. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including debriefings for other crewmembers. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 148. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must have completed the | |
| | | |

| | operator's check airman qualification training program including safety preparedness in an aircraft. | |
|------|--|--|
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 149. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including countermeasures in an aircraft. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 150. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct line checks from a pilot seat. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec 1, Para. 3-1394 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 151. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line check airman - all seats, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to oversee operating experience. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 A | |
| 152. | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a line | |
| 152. | check airman - all seats, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to oversee other activities. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1394 A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 153. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman - observer's seat only, an airman must hold the required certificate for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1395 A | |
| 154. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman - observer's seat only, an airman must hold the required ratings for the specific aircraft to serve as pilot-in-command (PIC) in revenue service. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1395 A | |
| 155. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman - observer's seat only, an airman must hold at least a valid third class medical certificate. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1395 A | |
| 156. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman - observer's seat only, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including ground training. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1395 A | |
| 157. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman - observer's seat only, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including flight training. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1395 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 158. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman - observer's seat only, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including proficiency checks. | |
| 1 | | |

| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1395 A |
|------|--|
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 159. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman - observer's seat only, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as PIC including 90 day landing currency. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1395 A |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 160. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman - observer's seat only, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program equivalent to that required by FAR 121.411and 121.413. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1395 A |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 161. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman - observer's seat only, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including briefings for the PIC. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1395 A |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 162. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman - observer's seat only, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including debriefings for the PIC. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1395 A |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 163. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman - observer's seat only, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including briefings for other crewmembers. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1395 A |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 164. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman - observer's seat only, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including debriefings for other crewmembers. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1395 A |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 165. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman - observer's seat only, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including safety preparedness in an aircraft. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1395 A |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 166. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman - observer's seat only, an airman must have completed the operator's check airman qualification training program including countermeasures in an aircraft. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1395 A |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 167. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman - observer's seat only, an airman must satisfactorily |

| | demonstrate, initially, to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct line checks from the observer's seat. | |
|------|---|--|
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1395 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 168. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman - observer's seat only, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate, at least biennially, to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct line checks from the observer's seat. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1395 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 169. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a line check airman - observer's seat only, an airman must maintain line currency as a flight deck crewmember with the operator. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1395 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 170. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman - all checks, an airman must meet the requirements for a proficiency check airman - aircraft. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1396 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 171. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman - all checks, an airman must meet the requirements for a proficiency check airman - simulator. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1396 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 172. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman - all checks, an airman must meet the requirements for a line check airman - all seats. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1396 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 173. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must hold the required certificate for the specific aircraft to serve as a flight engineer in revenue service. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| 174. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must hold the required class ratings for the specific aircraft to serve as a flight engineer in revenue service. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| 175. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must hold a valid third class medical certificate when conducting simulator checks. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| 176. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight | |
| | engineer, an airman must hold a valid third class medical certificate when conducting aircraft checks in an aircraft in flight. | |
| 177 | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| 177. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must hold a valid third class medical certificate when conducting aircraft training in an aircraft in flight. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| 178. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight | |
| | | |

| | | engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's approved air transportation check airman training program for this function required by FAR 121.411 and 121.413, as applicable to flight engineers. | |
|---|------|--|---|
| | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 179. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight | |
| | | engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including check ride briefings for an applicant. | |
| | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 180. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including check ride debriefings for an applicant. | |
| | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 181. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including check ride briefings for supporting crew members. | |
| | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 182. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including check ride debriefings for supporting crew members. | |
| | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 183. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including safety preparedness in an aircraft. | |
| | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 184. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including safety countermeasures in an aircraft. | |
| | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 185. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including safety preparedness in a flight simulator (such as emergency exits, fire and smoke procedures, and simulator motion failures). | |
| | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 186. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as flight engineer for that operator in the specific aircraft including ground training. | |
| L | 1 | ~ | 1 |

| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
|------|--|--|
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 187. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as flight engineer for that operator in the specific aircraft including flight training. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 188. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must meet the training requirements to serve as flight engineer for that operator in the specific aircraft including proficiency checks. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 189. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as flight engineer for that operator in the specific aircraft including ground training. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 190. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as flight engineer for that operator in the specific aircraft including flight training. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 191. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must meet the currency requirements to serve as flight engineer for that operator in the specific aircraft including proficiency checks. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 192. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must maintain line currency as a flight deck crewmember with the operator. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 193. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for initial approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to satisfactorily demonstrate, initially, to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct a flight engineer proficiency check in a flight simulator. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 194. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must hold the required certificate for the specific aircraft to serve as a flight engineer in revenue service. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| 195. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must hold the required class ratings for the specific aircraft to serve as a flight engineer in revenue service. | |

| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
|------|---|--|
| 196. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must hold a valid third class medical certificate when conducting simulator checks. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| 197. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must hold a valid third class medical certificate when conducting aircraft checks in an aircraft in flight. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| 198. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must hold a valid third class medical certificate when conducting aircraft training in an aircraft in flight. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| 199. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's approved air transportation check airman training program for this function required by FAR 121.411 and 121.413, as applicable to flight engineers. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 200. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including check ride briefings for an applicant. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 201. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including check ride debriefings for an applicant. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 202. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including check ride briefings for supporting crew members. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 203. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including check ride debriefings for supporting crew members. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 204. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check | |
| 201. | flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including safety preparedness in an aircraft. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 205. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air | |

| | transportation check airman training programs for this function including safety countermeasures in an aircraft. | |
|------|---|--|
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 206. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must have completed the operator's air transportation check airman training programs for this function including safety preparedness in a flight simulator (such as emergency exits, fire and smoke procedures, and simulator motion failures). | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 207. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must maintain line currency as a flight deck crewmember with the operator. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1397 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 208. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for continuing approval as a check flight engineer, an airman must satisfactorily demonstrate to an FAA inspector the ability to satisfactorily demonstrate, at least biennially, to an FAA inspector the ability to conduct a flight engineer proficiency check in a flight simulator. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1, Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec 1, Para 3-1397 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 209. | The Certificate Holder specifies that instructor training shall be sufficient to ensure that acceptable performance standards are met. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1398 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 210. | The Certificate Holder specifies that air transportation instructors shall be knowledgeable in the operator's policies. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1398 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 211. | The Certificate Holder specifies that air transportation instructors shall be knowledgeable in the operator's procedures. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1398 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 212. | The Certificate Holder specifies that air transportation instructors shall be knowledgeable in the applicable requirements of FAR Parts 61, 63, 65, 91, and 121, (as appropriate). | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1398 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 213. | The Certificate Holder specifies that air transportation flight instructor (aircraft) candidates must hold the certificate required to serve in revenue service in the specified crewmember duty position on the specific aircraft. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1399 A | |
| 214. | The Certificate Holder specifies that air transportation flight instructor (aircraft) candidates must hold the ratings required to serve in revenue service in the specified crewmember duty position on the specific. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1399 A | |
| 215. | The Certificate Holder specifies that air transportation flight instructor (aircraft) candidates must hold a valid third class medical certificate for | |

| | operations conducted under FAR 91 such as aircraft training and aircraft ferry operations. | |
|------|--|--|
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1399 A | |
| 216. | The Certificate Holder specifies that air transportation flight instructor (aircraft) candidates must meet currency requirements to serve as PIC for the operator or as flight engineer for the operator including ground training. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1399 A | |
| 217. | The Certificate Holder specifies that air transportation flight instructor (aircraft) candidates must meet currency requirements to serve as PIC for the operator or as flight engineer for the operator including flight training. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1399 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 218. | The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (aircraft) candidates must meet currency requirements to serve as PIC for the operator or as flight engineer for the operator including proficiency checks. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1399 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 219. | The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (aircraft) candidates must meet currency requirements to serve as PIC for the operator or as flight engineer for the operator including 90 day landing currency. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1399 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 220. | The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (aircraft) candidates must complete an annual line check or line observation module of a recurrent qualification curriculum segment. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1399 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 221. | The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (aircraft) candidate must have received flight instructor qualification training under the operator's approved training program, including the training required by FAR 121.411, 121.413 and Appendix H. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1399 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 222. | The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (aircraft) candidate must maintain line currency as a flight deck crewmember with the operator. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1399 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 223. | The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (aircraft) candidate must be line familiar with the operator's procedures and line operation by participating in a line observation program that has been approved by the operator's POI. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1399 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 224. | The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (simulator) candidate must hold at least an Airline Transport | |

| | Pilot (ATP) certificate. | |
|------|---|--|
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1400 A | |
| 225. | The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (simulator) candidate must hold an approved type rating for initial instruction. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1400 A | |
| 226. | The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (simulator) candidate must hold an approved type rating for initial instruction. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1400 A | |
| 227. | The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (simulator) candidate must hold a flight engineer certificate and the appropriate class rating. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1400 A | |
| 228. | The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (pilot simulator) candidate must have received the training required by FAR Part 121 Appendix H. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1400 A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 229. | The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (simulator) candidates must have received the simulator instructor qualification required by the operator's approved training program required by FAR 121.411 and 121.413. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1400 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 230. | An The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (simulator) candidate must have received the simulator instructor qualification required by the operator's approved training program including briefings by the PIC to flight deck crewmembers. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1400 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 231. | The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (simulator) candidate must have received the simulator instructor qualification required by the operator's approved training program including debriefings by the PIC to flight deck crewmembers. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1400 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 232. | The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (simulator) candidate must have received the simulator instructor qualification required by the operator's approved training program including briefings by the PIC to other crewmembers. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1400 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 233. | The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (simulator) candidate must have received the simulator instructor qualification required by the operator's approved training program including debriefings by the PIC to other crewmembers. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1400 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 234. | The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (simulator) candidate must have received the simulator | |

| | | r |
|------|---|---|
| | instructor qualification required by the operator's approved training program including safety preparedness in a flight simulator (such as emergency exits, fire and smoke procedures, and simulator motion failures). | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1400 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 235. | The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (simulator) candidate must have received the simulator instructor qualification required by the operator's approved training program including safety countermeasures in a flight simulator (such as emergency exits, fire and smoke procedures, and simulator motion failures). | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1400 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 236. | The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (simulator) candidate must maintain line currency as a flight deck crewmember with the operator. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1400 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 237. | The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor (simulator) candidate must be line familiar with the operator's procedures and line operation by participating in a line observation program that has been approved by the operator's POI. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 1, Para. 3-1400 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 238. | The Certificate Holder specifies that a proficiency Check Airman - Aircraft candidate must be evaluated initially by an FAA inspector while the candidate conducts a proficiency check in an aircraft in flight. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1425 B | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 239. | The Certificate Holder specifies that a proficiency check airman - simulator candidate must be evaluated initially by an FAA inspector while the candidate conducts a proficiency check in a simulator. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1425 B | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 240. | The Certificate Holder specifies that a line Check Airman - All Seats candidate must be evaluated initially by an FAA inspector while the candidate conducts an actual line check from either pilot seat. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1425 B | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 241. | The Certificate Holder specifies that a Line Check Airman - Observer's Seat Only candidate must be evaluated initially by an FAA inspector while the candidate conducts an actual line check from the forward observer's seat, during revenue or during ferry service. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1425 B | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 242. | The Certificate Holder specifies that a Check Airman - All Checks must be evaluated initially by an FAA inspector while the candidate conducts aircraft, simulator and line checks. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1425 B | |
| 1 | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | 1 |

| 243. The Certificate Holder specifies that a Check Flight Engineer must be evaluated initially by an FAA inspector while the candidate conducts a flight engineer proficiency check in a simulator or approved FTD. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1425 B Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 244. The Certificate Holder specifies that a Check Airman must have a letter in the form of a Letter of Approval addressed to a responsible official of the operator and signed by the POI. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1426 A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 245. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen must be trained for their cockpit duty position. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 246. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen must be appropriately certificated for their cockpit duty position. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 247. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall become proficient on the operator's proposed training program by instructing each other. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 B Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 248. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a proficiency check for other initial cadre check airmen in accordance with the operator's infailul-approved Hight training and qualification curriculum segments while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 C Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 248. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a proficiency check for other initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a fire 8 | | | |
|--|------|--|--|
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.2.8(AW): 4.2.8(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 244. The Certificate Holder specifies that a Check Airman must have a letter in the form of a Letter of Approval addressed to a responsible official of the operator and signed by the POI. Sources: FAA Order 8800.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1426 A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 245. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen must be trained for their cockpit duty position. Sources: FAA Order 8800.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP): 4.2.8(AW): 4.2.8(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 246. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen must be appropriately certificated for their cockpit duty position. Sources: FAA Order 8800.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP): 4.2.8(AW): 4.2.8(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 247. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall become proficient in the operator's proposed training program by instructing each other. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 B <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP): 4.2.8(AW): 4.2.8(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 248. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall become proficiency check for other initial cadre check airmen in accordance with the operator's initially-approved flight training and qualification curriculum segments while being observed by an FAA inspector. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 C <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.8(W): 4.2.8(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 249. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen ni accordance with the operator's initially-approved flight training and qualification curriculum segments while being observed by an FAA inspector. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 C <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 249. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre | 243. | evaluated initially by an FAA inspector while the candidate conducts a | |
| 244. The Certificate Holder specifies that a Check Airman must have a letter in the form of a Letter of Approval addressed to a responsible official of the operator and signed by the POL. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1426 A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 245. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen must be trained for their cockpit duty position. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP): 4.2.8(AW): 4.2.8(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 246. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen must be appropriately certificated for their cockpit duty position. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP): 4.2.8(AW): 4.2.8(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 247. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall become proficient in the operator's proposed training program by instructing each other. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP): 4.2.8(AW): 4.2.8(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 248. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall become proficient in the operator's proposed training program by instructing each other. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 B <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP): 4.2.8(AW): 4.2.8(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 248. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen in accordance with the operator's initially-approved flight training and qualification curriculum segments while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 C <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP): 4.2.8(AW): 4.2.8(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 249. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen hall receive a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall receive a line check during an en route proving f | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1425 B | |
| in the form of a Letter of Approval addressed to a responsible official of the operator and signed by the POI. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1426 A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 245. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen must be trained for their cockpit duty position. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP): 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 246. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen must be appropriately certificated for their cockpit duty position. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP): 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 247. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall become proficient in the operator's proposed training program by instructing each other. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 B <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 248. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall become proficient in the operator's initially-approved flight training and qualification curriculum segments while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 C <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 248. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a proficiency check for other initial cadre check airmen in accordance with the operator's initially-approved flight training and qualification curriculum segments while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 C <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 249. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airman line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, S | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 245. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen must be trained for their cockpit duty position. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 246. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen must be appropriately certificated for their cockpit duty position. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 247. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall become proficient in the operator's proposed training program by instructing each other. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 B Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 248. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a proficiency check for other initial cadre check airmen in accordance with the operator's initially-approved tight training and qualification curriculum segments while being observed by an FAA inspector. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 C Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP): 4.3.2(OP) 249. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall receive a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight: one The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall receive a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a line check autoring an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall receive a line check autoring an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line check autother while being observed by an FAA inspector. S | 244. | in the form of a Letter of Approval addressed to a responsible official of | |
| 245. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen must be trained for their cockpit duty position. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP): 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 246. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen must be appropriately certificated for their cockpit duty position. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 247. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall become proficient in the operator's proposed training program by instructing each other. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 B Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 248. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen in accordance with the operator's initially-approved flight training and qualification curriculum segments while being observed by an FAA inspector. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 C Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 249. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a proficiency check for other initial cadre check airmen shall receive a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall receive a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 250. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line checks another while be | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1426 A | |
| trained for their cockpit duty position. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 246. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen must be appropriately certificated for their cockpit duty position. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 A Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 247. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall become proficient in the operator's proposed training program by instructing each other. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 B Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 248. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a proficiency check for other initial cadre check airmen in accordance with the operator's initially-approved flight training and qualification curriculum segments while being observed by an FAA inspector. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 C Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 249. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall receive a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall receive a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall receive a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 250. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman i | | | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 246. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen must be appropriately certificated for their cockpit duty position. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 247. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall become proficient in the operator's proposed training program by instructing each other. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 B <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 248. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a proficiency oheck for other initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a proficiency oheck for other initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a proficiency oheck for other initial cadre check airmen shall accordance with the operator's initially-approved flight training and qualification curriculum segments while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 C <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 249. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall receive a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airman line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 250. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airman shall conduct a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 251. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of a | 245. | • | |
| 246. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen must be appropriately certificated for their cockpit duty position. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 247. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall become proficient in the operator's proposed training program by instructing each other. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 B <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 248. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a proficiency check for other initial cadre check airmen in accordance with the operator's initial paproved flight training and qualification curriculum segments while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 C <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 249. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall receive a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airman line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 250. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airman shall conduct a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 250. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airman shall conduct a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3. | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 A | |
| appropriately certificated for their cockpit duty position. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 A <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 247. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall become proficient in the operator's proposed training program by instructing each other. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 B <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 248. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a proficiency check for other initial cadre check airmen in accordance with the operator's initially-approved flight training and qualification curriculum segments while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 C <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 249. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall receive a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airman line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 250. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airman shall conduct a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 251. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airman shall conduct a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 251. The Certificate Holder specifies that for app | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 247. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall become proficient in the operator's proposed training program by instructing each other. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 B Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 248. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a proficiency check for other initial cadre check airmen in accordance with the operator's initially-approved flight training and qualification curriculum segments while being observed by an FAA inspector. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 C Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 249. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall receive a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airman line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 250. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airman shall conduct a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 250. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airman shall conduct a line check another while being observed by an FAA inspector. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 251. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the operator must show that there is a need. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-142 | 246. | • | |
| 247. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall become proficient in the operator's proposed training program by instructing each other. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 B <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 248. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a proficiency check for other initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a proficiency check for other initial cadre check airmen in accordance with the operator's initially-approved flight training and qualification curriculum segments while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 C <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 249. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall receive a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall receive a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall receives: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 250. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 251. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the operator must show that there is a need. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 252. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the operator must show that there is a need. | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 A | |
| become proficient in the operator's proposed training program by instructing each other. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 B Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 248. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a proficiency check for other initial cadre check airmen in accordance with the operator's initially-approved flight training and qualification curriculum segments while being observed by an FAA inspector. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 C Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 249. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall receive a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall receives. ALOP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 249. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall receive a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line check sanother while being observed by an FAA inspector. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 251. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the operator must show that there is a need. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 252. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the operator must show that there is a need. Sourc | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 248. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a proficiency check for other initial cadre check airmen in accordance with the operator's initially-approved flight training and qualification curriculum segments while being observed by an FAA inspector. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 C Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 249. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall receive a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airman line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 250. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 250. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 251. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the operator must show that there is a need. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1429 Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 252. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the airman must be fully qualified in each of the aircraft types. | 247. | become proficient in the operator's proposed training program by | |
| 248. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a proficiency check for other initial cadre check airmen in accordance with the operator's initially-approved flight training and qualification curriculum segments while being observed by an FAA inspector. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 C Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 249. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall receive a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airman line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 250. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 250. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the operator must show that there is a need. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 251. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the operator must show that there is a need. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1429 Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 252. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the airman must be fully qualified in each of the aircraft types. | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 B | |
| conduct a proficiency check for other initial cadre check airmen in accordance with the operator's initially-approved flight training and qualification curriculum segments while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 C <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 249. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall receive a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airman line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 250. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 250. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 251. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the operator must show that there is a need. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1429 <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 252. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the operator must show that there is a need. <i>Sources</i>: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1429 <i>Interfaces</i>: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 252. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman i | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 249. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall receive a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airman line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 250. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 251. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the operator must show that there is a need. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1429 Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 252. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the operator must show that there is a need. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1429 Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 252. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the airman must be fully qualified in each of the aircraft types. | 248. | conduct a proficiency check for other initial cadre check airmen in accordance with the operator's initially-approved flight training and qualification curriculum segments while being observed by an FAA | |
| 249. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall receive a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airman line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 250. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 251. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the operator must show that there is a need. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1429 <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 252. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the operator must show that there is a need. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1429 <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 252. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the airman must be fully qualified in each of the aircraft types. | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 C | |
| receive a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airman line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 250. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 251. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the operator must show that there is a need. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1429 <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 252. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the operator must show that there is a need. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1429 <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 252. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the airman must be fully qualified in each of the aircraft types. | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 250. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 251. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the operator must show that there is a need. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1429 Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 252. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the airman must be fully qualified in each of the aircraft types. | 249. | receive a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airman line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. | |
| 250. The Certificate Holder specifies that initial cadre check airmen shall conduct a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 251. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the operator must show that there is a need. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1429 <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 252. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the aircraft the airman must be fully qualified in each of the aircraft types. | | | |
| conduct a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 251. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the operator must show that there is a need. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1429 <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 252. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the airman must be fully qualified in each of the aircraft types. | | | |
| 251. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the operator must show that there is a need. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1429 <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 252. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the airman must be fully qualified in each of the aircraft types. | 250. | conduct a line check during an en route proving flight or a ferry flight; one line checks another while being observed by an FAA inspector. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1428 D | |
| more than one type of aircraft the operator must show that there is a need. Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1429 Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 252. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the airman must be fully qualified in each of the aircraft types. | | | |
| Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) 252. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the airman must be fully qualified in each of the aircraft types. | 251. | more than one type of aircraft the operator must show that there is a | |
| 252. The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the airman must be fully qualified in each of the aircraft types. | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1429 | |
| more than one type of aircraft the airman must be fully qualified in each of the aircraft types. | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 252. | more than one type of aircraft the airman must be fully qualified in each | |
| | | | |

| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
|------|--|
| 253. | The Certificate Holder specifies that for approval as a check airman in more than one type of aircraft the airman must be current in each of the aircraft types. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1429 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 254. | For approval of a check airman to serve multiple operators the aircraft, aircraft operating manuals, procedures, and checklists must be compatible in the judgment of the overseeing inspector(s). |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1430 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 255. | A check airman qualified by a training center's TCPM for use in an air carrier's training program must be approved by the POI. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1429 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.9(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 256. | The Certificate Holder specifies that each operator shall be responsible for ensuring that a training center check airman maintains currency and performs adequately when serving the operator. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 2, Para. 3-1431 B |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.9(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 257. | The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman may hold only one Letter of Approval as a check airman. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec 2, Para. 3-1431 F |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 258. | The Certificate Holder specifies that each operator's approved initial flight instructor training program training program shall include the training specified in Federal Aviation Regulations (FAR) 121.411, 121.413 and Appendix H. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 259. | The Certificate Holder specifies that each operator's approved initial check airman training program shall include the training specified in Federal Aviation Regulations (FAR) 121.411, 121.413 and Appendix H. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 260. | The Certificate Holder specifies that a Check airmen candidate must satisfactorily complete the operator's approved initial training program for the desired aircraft and duty position. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 261. | The Certificate Holder specifies that a Check airmen candidate must satisfactorily complete the operator's approved transition training program for the desired aircraft and duty position. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 |
| 000 | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) |
| 262. | The Certificate Holder specifies that a Check airmen candidate must satisfactorily complete the operator's approved upgrade training program for the desired aircraft and duty position. |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 |

| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
|------|---|--|
| 263. | The Certificate Holder specifies that the Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor candidate must satisfactorily complete the operator's approved initial, training program for the desired aircraft and duty position. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 264. | The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor candidate must satisfactorily complete the operator's approved transition training program for the desired aircraft and duty position. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 265. | The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor candidate must satisfactorily complete the operator's approved upgrade training program for the desired aircraft and duty position. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 266. | The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation flight instructor candidate must complete the operator's instructor training. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 267. | The Certificate Holder specifies that an air transportation check airman candidate must complete the operator's instructor and check airman training. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 268. | The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot flight instructors shall include the fundamental principles of the teaching-learning process. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 269. | The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot proficiency check airmen shall include the fundamental principles of the teaching-learning process. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 270. | The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation line check airmen shall include the fundamental principles of the teaching-learning process. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 271. | The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot flight instructors shall include teaching methods and procedures. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 272. | The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot proficiency check airmen shall include teaching methods and procedures. | |
| | | |

| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 A | |
|------|--|--|
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 273. | The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation line check airmen shall include the teaching methods and procedures. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 274. | The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot flight instructors shall include instructor-student relationships. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 275. | The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot proficiency check airmen shall include instructor-student relationships. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 276. | The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation line check airmen shall include instructor-student relationships. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 277. | The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot flight instructors shall include seat-dependent tasks for the specific aircraft. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 278. | The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot proficiency check airmen shall include seat-dependent tasks for the specific aircraft. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec 4, Para. 3-1477 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 279. | The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation line check airmen shall include seat-dependent tasks for the specific aircraft. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 280. | The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot flight instructors shall include identification of improper or insufficient training. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 281. | The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot proficiency check airmen shall include identification of improper or insufficient training. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 282. | The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation line check airmen shall include identification of improper or insufficient training. | |

| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 A | |
|------|---|--|
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 283. | The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot flight instructors shall include appropriate corrective actions for unsatisfactory performance in training or evaluation. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 284. | The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot proficiency check airmen shall include appropriate corrective actions for unsatisfactory performance in training or evaluation. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 285. | The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation line check airmen shall include appropriate corrective actions for unsatisfactory performance in training or evaluation. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 A | |
| 000 | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 286. | The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot flight instructors shall include crew resource management (CRM) concepts and vocabulary. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 287. | The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation pilot proficiency check airmen shall include crew resource management (CRM) concepts and vocabulary. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 288. | The Certificate Holder specifies that ground training for air transportation line check airmen shall include crew resource management (CRM) concepts and vocabulary. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 A | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 289. | The Certificate Holder specifies that flight instructors must receive flight training and practice in conducting training from the left and right pilot seats to ensure the individual's competency in conducting the required flight training. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 C | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 290. | The Certificate Holder specifies that proficiency check airmen must receive flight training and practice in conducting checks from the left and right pilot seats to ensure the individual's competency in conducting flight checks. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 C | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 291. | The Certificate Holder specifies that proficiency check airmen must receive flight training and practice in the takeoff and landing events of the operator's approved training program. | |
| | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 C | |
| | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 292. | The Certificate Holder specifies that flight instructors must receive flight | |

| | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|-------|----------|--|--|
| | | training and practice in the takeoff and landing events of the operator's approved training program. | |
| | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 C | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 293. | The Certificate Holder specifies that proficiency check airmen (aircraft) must receive training in flight in an aircraft supervising normal takeoffs and landings from either pilot seat. | |
| | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 C | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 294. | The Certificate Holder specifies that line check airman (aircraft) must receive training in flight in an aircraft supervising normal takeoffs and landings from either pilot seat. | |
| | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 C | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 295. | The Certificate Holder specifies that the check airmen candidate is thoroughly trained in second-in-command (SIC) functions and capable of accomplishing them competently while supervising and evaluating a new captain. | |
| | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 C | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 296. | The Certificate Holder specifies that flight engineer Instructors shall receive enough flight training and practice to ensure the instructor's competency. | |
| | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 D | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.2.8(AW); 4.2.8(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 297. | The Certificate Holder specifies that flight engineer Instructors shall receive flight training in normal, abnormal, and emergency procedures. | |
| | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 D | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 298. | The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman serving more than one operator with different procedures, the POI shall require that the check airman candidate complete appropriate additional training. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 E | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 299. | The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman serving more than one operator with different aircraft, the POI shall require that the check airman candidate complete appropriate additional training. <i>Sources:</i> FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 E | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| | 300. | The Certificate Holder specifies that a check airman serving more than one operator with different types of operations, the POI shall require that the check airman candidate complete appropriate additional training. | |
| | | Sources: FAA Order 8900.1. Vol 3, Ch 20, Sec. 4, Para. 3-1477 E | |
| | | Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 1.23. | If the c | ertificate holder conducts oceanic operations, does its Training of Check | Yes |
| | Airmer | n and Instructors process comply with the guidance contained in FAA ry Circular 91-70? | ☐ No, Explain☐ Not Applicable |
| | Relate | d Design JTIs: | |
| | | | |

| | The Certificate Holder specifies that their check airman program should emphasize procedures to be followed in the event of partial and total instrument failure (long range navigation). <i>Sources:</i> AC 91-70 Chapter 8. Paragraph 3. (a) <i>Interfaces:</i> 2.1.5(AW); 2.1.5(OP); 3.1.9(OP); 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP); 5.1.3(AW); 5.1.6(OP); 5.1.7(OP); 5.1.8(AW); 5.1.8(OP); 5.1.9(AW); 5.1.9(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that contingency procedures specific to the authorized area of operation are detailed in the operator's check airman programs. <i>Sources:</i> AC 91-70 Chapter 2. Paragraph 9.(b) <i>Interfaces:</i> 2.1.5(AW); 2.1.5(OP); 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that their check airman program shall include the practices and procedures recommended in this advisory circular (AC).for operations using pilot operated electronic long range equipment. <i>Sources:</i> AC 91-70 Chapter 8. Paragraph 2.(a) <i>Interfaces:</i> 2.1.5(AW); 2.1.5(OP); 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
|-------|---|--|
| 1.24. | If the certificate holder uses category III weather mimima, does its Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process comply with the guidance contained in FAA Advisory Circular 120-28D, paragraph 10.2? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain ☐ Not Applicable |
| 1.25. | If the certificate holder conducts extended range operations with two-engine aircraft (ETOPS), does its Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process comply with the guidance contained in FAA Advisory Circular 120-42A? <i>Related Design JTIs:</i> 1. The Certificate Holder specifies that only airmen with a demonstrated understanding of the unique requirements of ETOPS should be designated as check airmen. <i>Sources:</i> AC 120-42A Paragraph 10. E. (3) <i>Interfaces:</i> 2.1.5(AW); 2.1.5(OP); 3.1.9(OP); 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.1(OP); 4.3.2(OP); 5.1.3(AW); 5.1.6(OP); 5.1.7(OP); 5.1.8(AW); 5.1.8(OP); 5.1.9(AW); 5.1.9(OP) | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain ☐ Not Applicable |
| 1.26. | Does the certificate holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process comply with the guidance contained in FAA Advisory Circular 120-51E? <i>Related Design JTIs:</i> The Certificate Holder specifies that training for check airmen includes methods which can be used to enhance the monitoring and challenging functions of both captains and first officers. <i>Sources:</i> AC 120-51D Appendix 3. 2.e. <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that check airmen training should express the message that appropriate questioning among pilots is a desirable CRM behavior and part of the corporate safety culture. <i>Sources:</i> AC 120-51D Appendix 3. 2.e. <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| 1.27. | Does the certificate holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process comply with the guidance contained in FAA Advisory Circular 120-53? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |

| | Related Design JTIs: | |
|-------|---|--|
| | The Certificate Holder specifies that check airmen should be familiar with applicable provisions of the FSB report to ensure proper application of checking requirements on a continuing basis. Sources: AC 120-53 Appendix 1. 9.11 Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that line check airmen should be familiar with applicable provisions of the FSB report to ensure proper application of checking requirements on a continuing basis. Sources: AC 120-53 Appendix 1. Paragraph 9.11 Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that line check airmen should be familiar with applicable provisions of the FSB report to ensure proper application of checking requirements on a continuing basis. Sources: AC 120-53 Appendix 1. Paragraph 9.11 Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that check airmen should be familiar with FSB provisions regarding the proper administration of any necessary checks or evaluations for types or variants covered by the FSB report. Sources: AC 120-53 Appendix 1. Paragraph 10.1. Interfaces: 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | |
| 1.28. | Does the certificate holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process comply with the guidance contained in FAA Advisory Circular 120-68D, Chapters 3-5 (as referenced in FAA Order 8000.88, "PRIA Guidance for FAA Inspectors")? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| 1.29. | If the certificate holder uses digital communications, does its Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process comply with the guidance contained in FAA Advisory Circular 120-70? <i>Related Design JTIs:</i> The Certificate Holder specifies that initial evaluation of digital communications knowledge and procedures should be evaluated by an authorized instructor or check airman using a simulator or training device capable of depicting digital communications exchanges. Sources: AC 120-70 Paragraph 8. E. <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) The Certificate Holder specifies that initial evaluation of digital communications knowledge and procedures should be evaluated by an authorized instructor or check airman during line operations, training flights, PC/PT events, operating experience (OE), route checks, line checks. Sources: AC 120-70 Paragraph 8. E. <i>Interfaces:</i> 4.2.3(OP); 4.3.2(OP) | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain ☐ Not Applicable |
| 2. | Does the certificate holder's manual contain general policies for the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process that comply with the SRRs? SRRs: 121.135(b)(1); 121.411; 121.412; 121.413; 121.414 | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| 3. | Does the certificate holder's manual reference the appropriate Federal Aviation Regulations listed in the Supplemental Information section of this safety attribute inspection (SAI)? SRRs: 121.135(b)(3) | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| 4. | Does the certificate holder's manual contain the duties and responsibilities for personnel who will accomplish the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |

| | SRRs: 121.135(b)(2) | |
|----|--|------------------------|
| 5. | Does the certificate holder's manual include instructions and information for personnel to meet the requirements of the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process? SRRs: 121.135(a)(1) | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |

| | SAI Section 1 - Procedures Attribute Drop-Down Menu |
|-----|---|
| 1. | No procedures, policy, instructions or information specified. |
| 2. | Procedures or instructions and information do not identify (who, what, when, where, how). |
| 3. | Procedures, policy or instructions and information do not comply with CFR. |
| 4. | Procedures, policy or instructions and information do not comply with FAA policy and guidance. |
| 5. | Procedures, policy or instructions and information do not comply with other documentation (e.g., manufacturer's data, Jeppesen's Charts, etc.). |
| 6. | Procedures, policy or instructions and information unclear or incomplete. |
| 7. | Documentation quality (e.g., unreadable or illegible). |
| 8. | Procedures, policy or instructions and information inconsistent across Certificate Holder manuals (FOM - Flight Operations Manual to GMM - General Maintenance Manual, etc.). |
| 9. | Procedures, policy or instructions and information inconsistent across media (e.g., paper, microfiche, electronic). |
| 10. | Resource requirements incomplete (personnel, facilities, equipment, technical data). |
| 11. | Other. |

SAI Section 2 - Controls Attribute

Objective: Controls are checks and restraints designed into a process to ensure a desired result. The questions in this section of the DCT are designed to assist the inspector in determining if checks and restraints are designed into the process to ensure the desired result is achieved. Controls should be written into the system to ensure that the most important policies, procedures, or instructions and information will be followed.

Controls may be in the form of administrative controls, which are secondary or supplemental written procedures. Like written procedures, administrative controls also need to provide answers to questions regarding who, what, when, where, and how. Controls may also be in the form of engineered controls, such as automated features or mechanical actions or devices (i.e., safety devices, warning devices, etc.).

| Tasks | | |
|-------|---|--|
| | To meet this objective, the inspector must accomplish the following tasks: | |
| 1. | Review the control questions below. | |
| 2. | Review the certificate holder's policies, procedures, instructions, and information to gain an understanding of the controls that it has documented. | |

| Questions | | |
|-----------|--|--|
| | To meet this objective, the inspector must answer the following questions: | |
| 1. | Are the following controls built into the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process: | |
| 1.1. | Is there a control or controls in place to ensure that there are enough flight instructors available to conduct training? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| 1.2. | Is there a control or controls in place to ensure that there are enough check airmen available to conduct checking? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| 1.3. | Is there a control or controls in place to ensure that instructors and check airmen are proficient in recognizing unexpected student-induced emergency situations that may develop during training and checking in an airplane in flight? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| 1.4. | Is there a control or controls in place to ensure that instructors and check airmen are trained on the possibility of unexpected simulator-induced fire, smoke, and motion failures that may occur during training and checking sessions? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain ☐ Not Applicable |
| 1.5. | Is there a control or controls in place to ensure that instructors and check airmen are proficient in performing normal, abnormal, and emergency procedures while conducting airplane training and checks from the left and right pilot seats, as applicable? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| 1.6. | Is there a control or controls in place to ensure that instructors and check airmen are proficient in performing seat-dependent tasks while conducting airplane training and checks from the left and right pilot seats? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| 2. | Does the certificate holder have a documented method for assessing the impact of any changes made to the controls in the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |

| | SAI Section 2 - Controls Attribute Drop-Down Menu |
|----|--|
| 1. | No controls specified. |
| 2. | Documentation for the controls do not identify (who, what, when, where, how). |
| 3. | Controls incomplete. |
| 4. | Controls could be circumvented. |
| 5. | Controls could be unenforceable. |
| 6. | Resource requirements incomplete (personnel, facilities, equipment, technical data). |
| 7. | Other. |

SAI Section 3 - Process Measurement Attribute

Objective: Process measurements are used by the certificate holder to measure and assess its processes, to identify and correct problems or potential problems, and to make improvements to the processes. The questions in this section of the DCT are designed to assist the inspector in determining if the certificate holder measures or assesses information to identify, analyze, and document potential problems with the process. Process measurements are a certificate holder's internal evaluation or auditing of the most important policies, procedures, or instructions and information associated with an element.

To prevent the duplication of work, process measurements are most commonly addressed through a combination of auditing features contained in both the certificate holder's safety program/internal evaluation program (for operations and cabin safety-related issues) and the auditing function of the Continuous Analysis and Surveillance System (for airworthiness or maintenance/inspection-related issues). The director of safety and the quality assurance department often work together to accomplish this function for the certificate holder. This approach requires amendment of the safety program/internal evaluation program audit forms or checklists and the Continuous Analysis and Surveillance System audit forms or checklists to include the specific process measurements for each element.

| Tas | Tasks | | |
|-----|--|--|--|
| | To meet this objective, the inspector must accomplish the following tasks: | | |
| 1. | Review the process measurement questions below. | | |
| 2. | Review the certificate holder's policies, procedures, instructions, and information to gain an understanding of the process measurements that it has documented. | | |

| Questions | | |
|-----------|---|--------------------------------|
| | To meet this objective, the inspector must answer the following questions: | |
| 1. | Does the certificate holder's Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process include the following process measurements: | |
| 1.1. | Is there a process measurement or process measurements that would identify if there were not enough flight instructors available to conduct training? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| 1.2. | Is there a process measurement or process measurements that would identify if there were not enough check airmen available to conduct checking? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| 1.3. | Is there a process measurement or process measurements that would identify if instructors and check airmen were not proficient in recognizing unexpected student-induced emergency situations that may develop during training and checking in an airplane in flight? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| 1.4. | Is there a process measurement or process measurements that would identify if instructors and check airmen are trained on the possibility of unexpected simulator-induced fire, smoke, and motion failures that may occur during training and checking sessions? | Yes No, Explain Not Applicable |
| 1.5. | Is there a process measurement or process measurements that would identify if instructors and check airmen were not proficient in performing normal, abnormal, and emergency procedures while conducting airplane training and checks from the left and right pilot seats, as applicable? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |

| 1.6. | Is there a process measurement or process measurements that would identify if instructors and check airmen were not proficient in performing seat-dependent tasks while conducting airplane training and checks from the left and right pilot seats, as applicable? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
|------|---|------------------------|
| 2. | Is there a process measurement or process measurements that would reveal if the certificate holder s policy, procedures, instructions, and information contained in its manual were not followed? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| 3. | Does the certificate holder document its process measurement results? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| 4. | Does the certificate holder use its process measurement results to improve its programs? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| 5. | Does the organization that conducts the process measurements have direct access to the person with responsibility for the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |

SAI Section 3 - Process Measurement Attribute Drop-Down Menu

- 1. No process measurements specified.
- 2. Documentation for the process measurements does not identify (who, what, when, where, how).
- 3. Inability to identify negative findings.
- 4. No provisions for implementing corrective actions.
- 5. Ineffective follow-up to determine effectiveness of corrective actions.
- 6. Resources requirements (personnel, facilities, equipment, technical data).
- 7. Other.

SAI Section 4 - Interfaces Attribute

Objective: Interfaces are used by the certificate holder to identify and manage the interactions between processes. The questions in this section of the DCT are designed to assist the inspector in determining whether or not interactions between the policies, procedures, or instructions and information associated with other independent processes within the certificate holder's organization are documented. Written policies, procedures, or instructions and information and information and information that are interrelated and located in different areas within the certificate holder's system must be consistent and complement each other. For the interfaces to be effectively managed, the certificate holder's system should identify and document the interfaces.

| Tasks | | |
|-------|---|--|
| | To meet this objective, the inspector must accomplish the following tasks: | |
| 1. | Review the interfaces associated with the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process that have been identified along with the individual questions in section 1, Procedures, of this DCT. | |
| 2. | Review the certificate holder's policies, procedures, instructions, and information to gain an understanding of the interfaces that it has documented. | |

| Questions | | | |
|-----------|---|------------------------|--|
| | To meet this objective, the inspector must answer the following questions: | | |
| | NOTE: The design job task items (JTIs) displayed with the questions in section 1, Procedures, of this DCT identify potential interfaces (by element number) for this element. | | |
| 1. | Does the certificate holder s system properly address the interfaces that are identified along with the questions in section 1, Procedures, of this DCT? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain | |
| 2. | Does the certificate holder document a method for assessing the impact of any changes to the associated interfaces within the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain | |

SAI Section 4 - Interfaces Attribute Drop-Down Menu

- 1. No interfaces specified.
- 2. The following interfaces not identified within the Certificate Holder's manual system:
- 3. Interfaces listed are inaccurate.
- 4. Specific location of interfaces not identified within the manual system.
- 5. Other

SAI Section 5 - Management Responsibility & Authority Attributes

Objective: The questions in this section address the responsibility and authority of the process. They are designed to assist the inspector in determining if there is a clearly identifiable, qualified, and knowledgeable person who is responsible for the process, is answerable for the quality of the process, and has the authority to establish and modify the process. (The person with the authority may or may not be the person with the responsibility.)

| Tas | Tasks | | |
|-----|--|--|--|
| | To meet this objective, the inspector must accomplish the following tasks: | | |
| 1. | Identify the person who has overall responsibility for the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process. | | |
| 2. | Identify the person who has overall authority for the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process. | | |
| 3. | Review the duties and responsibilities of the person(s) documented in the certificate holder's manual. | | |
| 4. | Review the appropriate organizational chart. | | |

| Questions | | |
|-----------|---|---------------------------------------|
| | To meet this objective, the inspector must answer the following questions: | |
| 1. | Does the certificate holder clearly identify who is responsible for the quality of the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain Name/Title: |
| 2. | Does the certificate holder clearly identify who has authority to establish and modify the policies, procedures, instructions, and information for the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain Name/Title: |
| 3. | Does the certificate holder s manual include the duties and responsibilities of those who manage the work required by the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process? SRRs: 121.135(b)(2) | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| 4. | Does the certificate holder's manual include instructions and information for those who manage the work required by the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process? SRRs: 121.135(a)(1) | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| 5. | Does the certificate holder clearly and completely document the responsibility for this position? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| 6. | Does the certificate holder clearly and completely document the authority for this position? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| 7. | Does the certificate holder clearly and completely document its qualification standards for the person having responsibility for the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |
| 8. | Does the certificate holder clearly and completely document its qualification standards for the person having authority to establish and modify the certificate holder's policies, procedures, instructions, and information for the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process? | ☐ Yes ☐ No, Explain |

| 9. Does the certificate holder clearly and completely document the procedures for delegation of authority for the Training of Check Airmen and Instructors process? | ain |
|---|-----|
|---|-----|

SAI Section 5 - Management Responsibility & Authority Attributes Drop-Down Menu

- 1. Not documented.
- 2. Documentation unclear.
- 3. Documentation incomplete.
- 4. Other.